

LIMITED

CETA INVESTMENT AND SERVICES HEADNOTE

31 July 2014

Annex I

Reservations for Existing Measures and Liberalisation Commitments

1. The Schedule of a Party sets out, under Articles X.14 (Investment - Reservations and Exceptions), X-06 (Cross-Border Trade in Services – Reservations), X-03 (International Maritime Transport Services – Non-Conforming Measures), and, for the EU, X.9 (Financial Services – Non-Conforming Measures), the reservations taken by that Party with respect to existing measures of a Party that do not conform with obligations imposed by:

Articles X.6 (Investment - National Treatment), X-03 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - National Treatment) or, for the EU, X.03 (Financial Services – National Treatment);

Articles X.7 (Investment - Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment), X-04 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or, for the EU, X.04 (Financial Services – Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment);

Article X.4 (Investment - Market Access), X-05 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - Market Access) or, for the EU, X.06 (Financial Services – Market Access);

Article X.5 (Investment - Performance Requirements);

Article X.8 (Investment - Senior Management and Boards of Directors) or, for the EU, X.08 (Financial Services – Senior Management and Board of Directors);

For the EU, Article X.07 (Financial Services – Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services); or

Article X.02 (International Maritime Transport Services – Obligations)

and, in certain cases, sets out commitments for immediate or future liberalisation.

The reservations of a Party are without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the Parties under the GATS.

2. Each reservation sets out the following elements:

(a) Sector refers to the general sector in which the reservation is taken;

(b) Sub-Sector refers to the specific sector in which the reservation is taken;

(c) Industry Classification refers, where applicable, to the activity covered by the reservation according to CPC codes, ISIC codes, SIC codes, or as expressly otherwise described in a Party's reservation;

LIMITED

LIMITED

CETA INVESTMENT AND SERVICES HEADNOTE

31 July 2014

(d) Type of Reservation specifies the obligation referred to in paragraph 1 for which a reservation is taken;

(e) Level of Government indicates the level of government maintaining the measure for which a reservation is taken;

(f) Measures identifies the laws, regulations or other measures, as qualified, where indicated, by the Description element, for which the reservation is taken. A measure cited in the Measures element:

(i) means the measure as amended, continued or renewed as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, and

(ii) includes any subordinate measure adopted or maintained under the authority of and consistent with the measure; and

(iii) includes:

- a) for EU Directives, any laws, regulations or other measures which implement the Directive at Member State level;
- b) for Canada, any laws, regulations or other measures at the national or sub-national level that implement agreements between the federal government and provinces and territories.

(g) Description sets out the non-conforming aspects of the existing measure for which the reservation is taken. It may also set out commitments for liberalization.

(h) Phase-Out sets out commitments, if any, for liberalisation after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

3. In the interpretation of a reservation, all elements of the reservation [are][shall be] considered. A reservation [is][shall be] interpreted in the light of the relevant provisions of the Chapters against which the reservation is taken. To the extent that:

(a) the Phase-Out element provides for the phasing out of non-conforming aspects of measures, the Phase-Out element shall prevail over all other elements;

(b) the Measures element is qualified by a liberalisation commitment from the Description element, the Measures element as so qualified shall prevail over all other elements; and

(c) the Measures element is not so qualified, the Measure element prevails over other elements, unless a discrepancy between the Measure element and the other elements considered in their totality is so substantial and material that it would be unreasonable to

LIMITED

LIMITED

CETA INVESTMENT AND SERVICES HEADNOTE

31 July 2014

conclude that the Measure element prevails, in which case the other elements prevail to the extent of that discrepancy. A reservation is interpreted in the light of the relevant provisions of the Articles against which the reservation is taken.

4. Where a Party maintains a measure that requires that a service provider be a natural person, citizen, permanent resident or resident of its territory as a condition to the provision of a service in its territory, a reservation for that measure taken with respect to cross-border services shall operate as a reservation with respect to investment, to the extent of that measure.

5. For purposes of this Annex:

CPC means Central Product Classification (CPC) numbers as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 77, Provisional Central Product Classification, 1991;

ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, ISIC REV 3.1, 2002;

SIC means Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in Statistics Canada, Standard Industrial Classification, fourth edition, 1980.

6. The following abbreviations are used in the Schedule:

AT	Austria
BE	Belgium
BG	Bulgaria
CY	Cyprus
CZ	Czech Republic
DE	Germany
DK	Denmark
EU	European Union
ES	Spain
EE	Estonia
FI	Finland
FR	France
EL	Greece
HR	Croatia
HU	Hungary
IE	Ireland
IT	Italy
LV	Latvia

LIMITED

LIMITED

CETA INVESTMENT AND SERVICES HEADNOTE

31 July 2014

LT	Lithuania
LU	Luxembourg
MT	Malta
NL	Netherlands
PL	Poland
PT	Portugal
RO	Romania
SK	Slovakia
SI	Slovenia
SE	Sweden
UK	United Kingdom

LIMITED

CETA INVESTMENT AND SERVICES HEADNOTE
31 July 2014

Annex II

Reservations for Future Measures

1. The Schedule of a Party sets out, under Articles XX (Investment - Reservations and Exceptions), X-06 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - Reservations), X-03 (International Maritime Transport Services – Non-Conforming Measures), and, for the EU, X.9 (Financial Services – Non-Conforming Measures), the reservations taken by that Party with respect to specific sectors, sub-sectors or activities for which it may maintain existing, or adopt new or more restrictive, measures that do not conform with obligations imposed by:

(a) Article X.6 (Investment - National Treatment) X-02 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - National Treatment) or, for the EU, X.03 (Financial Services – National Treatment);

(b) Article X.7 (Investment - Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) X-04 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or, for the EU, X.04 (Financial Services – Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment);

(c) Article X.4 (Investment -Market Access) X-05 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - Market Access) or, for the EU, X.06 (Financial Services – Market Access);

(d) Article X.5 (Investment - Performance Requirements);

(e) Article X.8 (Investment - Senior Management and Boards of Directors) or, for the EU, X.08 (Financial Services – Senior Management and Board of Directors);

(f) For the EU, Article X.07 (Financial Services – Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services); or

(g) Article X.02 (International Maritime Transport Services – Obligations).

The reservations of a Party are without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the Parties under the GATS.

2. Each reservation sets out the following elements:

(a) Sector refers to the general sector in which the reservation is taken;

(b) Sub-Sector refers to the specific sector in which the reservation is taken;

(c) Industry Classification refers, where applicable, to the activity covered by the reservation according to CPC codes, ISIC codes, SIC codes, or as expressly otherwise described in a Party's reservation;

LIMITED

LIMITED

CETA INVESTMENT AND SERVICES HEADNOTE

31 July 2014

(d) Type of Reservation specifies the obligation referred to in paragraph 1 for which a reservation is taken;

(e) Description sets out the scope of the sector, sub-sector or activities covered by the reservation; and

(f) Existing Measures identifies, for transparency purposes, existing measures that apply to the sector, sub-sector or activities covered by the reservation.

3. In interpreting a reservation, all elements of the reservation [are] [shall be] considered. The Description element [prevails] [shall prevail] over all other elements.

4. A reservation taken at the level of the European Union applies to a measure of any EU Member State at the national level as well as a measure of a government within a EU Member State, unless the reservation excludes a EU Member State. A reservation taken at the national level by Canada or by an EU Member State applies to a measure of a government at regional, provincial, territorial or local level within that country.

5. Where a Party maintains a measure that requires that a service provider be a natural person, citizen, permanent resident or resident of its territory, as a condition to the provision of a service in its territory, a reservation for that measure taken with respect to cross-border services shall be applied as a reservation with respect to investment, to the extent of that measure.

6. For purposes of this Annex:

CPC means Central Product Classification (CPC) numbers as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 77, Provisional Central Product Classification, 1991;

ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, ISIC REV 3.1, 2002;

SIC means Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in Statistics Canada, Standard Industrial Classification, fourth edition, 1980.

7. The following abbreviations are used in the Schedule:

AT	Austria
BE	Belgium
BG	Bulgaria

LIMITED

LIMITED

CETA INVESTMENT AND SERVICES HEADNOTE

31 July 2014

CY	Cyprus
CZ	Czech Republic
DE	Germany
DK	Denmark
EU	European Union, including all its Member States
ES	Spain
EE	Estonia
FI	Finland
FR	France
EL	Greece
HR	Croatia
HU	Hungary
IE	Ireland
IT	Italy
LV	Latvia
LT	Lithuania
LU	Luxembourg
MT	Malta
NL	Netherlands
PL	Poland
PT	Portugal
RO	Romania
SK	Slovakia
SI	Slovenia
SE	Sweden
UK	United Kingdom

LIMITED

Annex I

Reservations for Existing Measures and Liberalisation Commitments

1. The Schedule of a Party sets out, under Articles X.14 (Investment - Reservations and Exceptions), X-06 (Cross-Border Trade in Services – Reservations), X-03 (International Maritime Transport Services – Non-Conforming Measures), and, for the EU, X.9 (Financial Services – Non-Conforming Measures), the reservations taken by that Party with respect to existing measures of a Party that do not conform with obligations imposed by:

Articles X.6 (Investment - National Treatment), X-03 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - National Treatment) or, for the EU, X.03 (Financial Services – National Treatment);

Articles X.7 (Investment - Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment), X-04 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or, for the EU, X.04 (Financial Services – Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment);

Article X.4 (Investment - Market Access), X-05 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - Market Access) or, for the EU, X.06 (Financial Services – Market Access);

Article X.5 (Investment - Performance Requirements);

Article X.8 (Investment - Senior Management and Boards of Directors) or, for the EU, X.08 (Financial Services – Senior Management and Board of Directors);

For the EU, Article X.07 (Financial Services – Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services);
or

Article X.02 (International Maritime Transport Services – Obligations)

and, in certain cases, sets out commitments for immediate or future liberalisation.

The reservations of a Party are without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the Parties under the GATS.

2. Each reservation sets out the following elements:

(a) Sector refers to the general sector in which the reservation is taken;

(b) Sub-Sector refers to the specific sector in which the reservation is taken;

(c) Industry Classification refers, where applicable, to the activity covered by the reservation according to CPC codes, ISIC codes, SIC codes, or as expressly otherwise described in a Party's reservation;

(d) Type of Reservation specifies the obligation referred to in paragraph 1 for which a reservation is taken;

(e) Level of Government indicates the level of government maintaining the measure for which a reservation is taken;

LIMITED

(f) Measures identifies the laws, regulations or other measures, as qualified, where indicated, by the Description element, for which the reservation is taken. A measure cited in the Measures element:

(i) means the measure as amended, continued or renewed as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, and

(ii) includes any subordinate measure adopted or maintained under the authority of and consistent with the measure; and

(iii) includes:

a) for EU Directives, any laws, regulations or other measures which implement the Directive at Member State level;

b) for Canada, any laws, regulations or other measures at the national or sub-national level that implement agreements between the federal government and provinces and territories.

(g) Description sets out the non-conforming aspects of the existing measure for which the reservation is taken. It may also set out commitments for liberalization.

(h) Phase-Out sets out commitments, if any, for liberalisation after the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

3. In the interpretation of a reservation, all elements of the reservation [are][shall be] considered. A reservation [is][shall be] interpreted in the light of the relevant provisions of the Chapters against which the reservation is taken. To the extent that:

(a) the Phase-Out element provides for the phasing out of non-conforming aspects of measures, the Phase-Out element shall prevail over all other elements;

(b) the Measures element is qualified by a liberalisation commitment from the Description element, the Measures element as so qualified shall prevail over all other elements; and

(c) the Measures element is not so qualified, the Measure element prevails over other elements, unless a discrepancy between the Measure element and the other elements considered in their totality is so substantial and material that it would be unreasonable to conclude that the Measure element prevails, in which case the other elements prevail to the extent of that discrepancy. A reservation is interpreted in the light of the relevant provisions of the Articles against which the reservation is taken.

4. Where a Party maintains a measure that requires that a service provider be a natural person, citizen, permanent resident or resident of its territory as a condition to the provision of a service in its territory, a reservation for that measure taken with respect to cross-border services shall operate as a reservation with respect to investment, to the extent of that measure.

5. For purposes of this Annex:

CPC means Central Product Classification (CPC) numbers as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 77, Provisional Central Product Classification, 1991;

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, ISIC REV 3.1, 2002;

SIC means Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in Statistics Canada, Standard Industrial Classification, fourth edition, 1980.

6. The following abbreviations are used in the Schedule:

AT	Austria
BE	Belgium
BG	Bulgaria
CY	Cyprus
CZ	Czech Republic
DE	Germany
DK	Denmark
EU	European Union
ES	Spain
EE	Estonia
FI	Finland
FR	France
EL	Greece
HR	Croatia
HU	Hungary
IE	Ireland
IT	Italy
LV	Latvia
LT	Lithuania
LU	Luxembourg
MT	Malta
NL	Netherlands
PL	Poland
PT	Portugal
RO	Romania
SK	Slovakia
SI	Slovenia
SE	Sweden
UK	United Kingdom

LIMITED

**Reservations Applicable throughout the European Union
(applicable to all EU Member States unless otherwise indicated)**

Sector: All Sectors
Sub-sector:
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: EU level and central
Measures: Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union

Description: **Investment**
 All companies or firms formed in accordance with the law of a Member State of the EU and having their registered office, central administration or principal place of business within the EU, including those established in the Member States of the EU by Canadian investors, are entitled to receive the treatment accorded by Article 54 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union. Such treatment is not accorded to branches or agencies of companies or firms established outside the EU.
 Treatment granted to companies or firms formed by Canadian investors in accordance with the law of a Member State of the EU, and having their registered office, central administration or principal place of business within the EU, is without prejudice to any conditions or obligations, consistent with Chapter X (Investment), which may have been imposed on such companies or firms when they established in the EU and which shall continue to apply.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Research and Development Services
Sub-sector: Research and experimental development services on natural sciences and engineering, Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services
Industry classification: CPC 851, CPC 853
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access
Measures: All currently existing and all future EU research and/or innovation framework programmes, including all the FP7 Rules for Participation and regulations pertaining to Joint Technology Initiatives (JTIs), Article 185 Decisions, the Competitiveness and Innovation Programme (CIP) and the European Institute for Innovation and Technology (EIT), as well as existing and future national and sub-national research programmes

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment.**

LIMITED

For publicly funded R&D services benefitting from funding provided by the European Union at EU level, exclusive rights and/or authorisations may only be granted to nationals of the Member States of the European Union and to juridical persons of the European Union having their registered office, central administration or principal place of business in the European Union.

For publicly funded R&D services benefitting from funding provided by a Member State at national level, exclusive rights and/or authorisations may only be granted to nationals of the Member State concerned and to juridical persons of the Member State concerned having their headquarters in that Member State.

This reservation is without prejudice to the exclusion of procurement by a Party, subsidies, or governmental support for trade in services in Chapter X (Investment) Article X.14(5)(a) and (b), and Chapter X (CBTS) Article. X.01(2)(f) and (g) respectively.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Health, Social and Education Services

Sub-sector:

Industry classification:

CPC 92, CPC 93

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Market Access

Level of Government:

All levels

Measures:

As set out in the **Description** element

Description:

Investment

Any EU Member State, when selling or disposing of its equity interests in, or the assets of, an existing state enterprise or an existing governmental entity providing health, social or education services, may prohibit or impose limitations on the ownership of such interests or assets, and on the ability of owners of such interests and assets to control any resulting enterprise, by investors of Canada or of a non-Party or their investments. With respect to such a sale or other disposition, any EU Member State may adopt or maintain any measure relating to the nationality of senior management or members of the boards of directors, as well as any measure limiting the number of suppliers.

For purposes of this reservation:

(a) any measure maintained or adopted after the date of entry into force of this Agreement that, at the time of the sale or other disposition, prohibits or imposes limitations on the ownership of equity interests or assets or imposes nationality requirements or imposes limitations on the

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

numbers of suppliers described in this reservation shall be deemed to be an existing measure; and

(b) "state enterprise" means an enterprise owned or controlled through ownership interests by any Member State and includes an enterprise established after the date of entry into force of this Agreement solely for the purposes of selling or disposing of equity interests in, or the assets of, an existing state enterprise or governmental entity.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Agriculture

Sub-sector:

Industry classification:

Type of Reservation: Performance Requirements

Level of Government: EU level

Measures: Regulation 2007/1234/EC of 22 October 2007 establishing a common organisation of agricultural markets and on specific provisions for certain agricultural products (Single CMO Regulation)

Description: **Investment**
The intervention agencies designated by the Member States shall buy cereals which have been harvested in the EU. No export refund shall be granted on rice imported from and re-exported to third countries. Only EU rice producers may claim compensatory payments.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services

Sub-sector: Accounting and Auditing Services

Industry classification: CPC 8621

Type of Reservation: National Treatment

Measures: Directive 2013/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on statutory audits of annual accounts and consolidated accounts

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The competent authorities of an EU Member State may recognise the equivalence of the qualifications of a third country auditor in order to approve them to act as a statutory auditor in the EU subject to reciprocity.

*

Sector: Communications Services

Sub-sector: Postal services

Industry classification: part of CPC 751, part of CPC 71235, part of CPC 73210

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Measures:	Directive 97/67/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 December 1997 on common rules for the development of the internal market of Community postal services and the improvement of quality of service, as amended by Directive <u>2002/39/EC</u> and Directive <u>2008/06/EC</u>
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>In the EU, the organisation of the siting of letter boxes on the public highway, the issuing of postage stamps, and the provision of the registered mail service used in the course of judicial or administrative procedures may be restricted in accordance with national legislation.</p> <p>Licensing systems may be established for those services for which a general Universal Service Obligation exists. These licences may be subject to particular universal service obligations and/or a financial contribution to a compensation fund.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Transport
Sub-sector:	Supporting services for air transport, Rental of aircraft
Industry classification:	CPC 7461, CPC 7469, CPC 83104
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access Most-Favoured Nation Treatment
Level of Government:	All levels
Measures:	Regulation 2008/1008/EC of 24 September 2008 on common rules for the operation of air services in the Community
	Directive 1996/67/EC of 15 October 1996 on access to the groundhandling market at Community airports
	Regulation 2009/80/EC of 14 January 2009 on a Code of Conduct for computerised reservation systems
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>Aircraft used by EU air carriers must be registered in the EU Member State licensing the carrier or, if the licensing Member State so allows, elsewhere in the EU. To be registered, aircraft may be required to be owned either by natural persons meeting specific nationality criteria or by enterprises meeting specific criteria regarding ownership of capital and control.</p> <p>By exception, aircraft registered in Canada may be leased by a Canadian air carrier to an air carrier of the EU under certain circumstances - for the air carrier of the EU's exceptional needs, seasonal capacity needs, or needs to overcome operational difficulties, which cannot reasonably</p>

LIMITED

LIMITED

be satisfied through leasing aircraft registered within the EU, and subject to obtaining the approval for a limited duration from the Member State of the EU licensing the air carrier of the EU.

An operating licence may be granted to an air carrier provided that Member States and/or nationals of Member States, or countries that have an agreement with the EU allowing for majority ownership and control on a reciprocal basis, own more than 50% of the undertaking and effectively control it, except as provided otherwise in an agreement.

For groundhandling services, establishment within the EU area may be required. The level of openness of groundhandling services depends on the size of airport. The number of providers in each airport may be limited. For "big airports", this limit may not be less than two suppliers. For greater certainty, this does not affect the EU's rights and obligations under the Agreement on Air Transport between Canada and the European Community and its Member States.

For airport operations, establishment within the EU is required. Airport operation services may be subject to individual concession or licence from public authorities. Special approval from the competent authority may be needed for the holder of the licence or the concession to transfer the operation licence or concession in total or in part to a third party.

With respect to computer reservation system (CRS) services, where EU air carriers are not accorded, by CRS services suppliers operating outside the EU, equivalent (meaning non-discriminatory) treatment to that provided in the EU, or where EU CRS services suppliers are not accorded, by non-EU air carriers, equivalent treatment to that provided in the EU, measures may be taken to accord equivalent treatment, respectively, to the non-EU air carriers by the CRS services suppliers operating in the EU, or to the non-EU CRS services suppliers by EU air carriers.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Transport

Sub-sector:

Internal Waterways Transport, Supporting Services for Internal Waterways Transport

Industry classification:

CPC 722, part of CPC 745

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment

Level of Government:

Market Access

Measures:

EU level

Regulation 1991/3921/EEC of 16 December 1991 laying down the conditions under which non-resident carriers may

LIMITED

transport goods or passengers by inland waterway within a Member State

Regulation 1996/1356/EC of 8 July 1996 on common rules applicable to the transport of goods or passengers by inland waterway between Member States with a view to establishing freedom to provide such transport services

Regulation 1995/2919/EEC of 17 October 1995 laying down the conditions for access to the arrangements under the Revised Convention for the navigation of the Rhine relating to vessels belonging to the Rhine Navigation

Description:

Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services

Goods or passenger transport operations by inland waterway may only be provided by an operator that fulfils the following conditions:

- is established in a Member State,
- is entitled there to carry out the (international) transport of goods or passengers by inland waterway, and
- uses vessels registered in a Member State or in possession of a certificate of membership of a fleet of a Member State.

In addition, the vessels must be owned by natural persons domiciled in a Member State and who are Member States nationals, or owned by legal persons registered in a Member State and the majority of whom are Member State nationals. Derogations from the majority ownership requirement may exceptionally be provided.

In Spain, Sweden and Finland there is no legal distinction between maritime and internal waterways. The regulation of maritime transport applies equally to internal waterways.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Transport

Sub-sector:

Rail transport

Industry classification:

CPC 711

Type of Reservation:

Market Access

Level of Government:

All levels

Measures:

Directive 1995/18/EC of 19 June 1995 on the licensing of railway undertakings as amended by Directives 2001/13/EC

Directive 2004/49/EC of 29 April 2004 on safety on the Community's railways

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Directive 2006/103/EC of 20 November 2006
adapting certain Directives in the field of transport policy, by
reason of the accession of Bulgaria and Romania

Directive 2007/58/EC of 23 October 2007 amending Council
Directive 91/440/EEC on the development of the
Community's railways and Directive 2001/14/EC on the
allocation of railway infrastructure capacity and the levying of
charges for the use of railway infrastructure

Description:

Cross-Border Services

The provision of rail transport services requires a licence,
which can only be granted to railway undertakings
established in a Member State.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Transport

Sub-sector:

Other transport services (provision of combined transport
services)

Industry classification:

CPC 711-712, 7212, 7222, 741-745, 748-749

Type of Reservation:

Market Access

Level of Government:

All levels

Measures:

Directive 1992/106/EEC of 7 December 1992 on the
establishment of common rules for certain types of combined
transport of goods between Member States

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

With the exception of Finland, only hauliers established in a
Member State who meet the conditions of access to the
occupation and access to the market for transport of goods
between Member States may, in the context of a combined
transport operation between Member States, carry out initial
and/or final road haulage legs which form an integral part of
the combined transport operation and which may or may not
include the crossing of a frontier.

Limitations affecting any given modes of transport apply.
Necessary measures can be taken to ensure that the motor
vehicle taxes applicable to road vehicles routed in combined
transport are reduced or reimbursed.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Supporting services for all modes of transport

Sub-sector:

Customs Clearance Services

Industry classification:

part of CPC 748

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment

Market Access

Level of Government:

All levels

Measures:

Regulation 1992/2913/EEC of 12 October 1992

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

establishing the Community Customs Code, and subsequent amendments

Description:

Cross-Border Services

Customs clearance services may only be provided by EU residents.

Phase-out:

None

Reservations Applicable in Austria

Sector: All Sectors
Sub-sector: Acquisition, purchase, rental or leasing of real estate
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: Sub-national
Measures: Burgenländisches Grundverkehrsgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 25/2007 as amended
 Kärntner Grundverkehrsgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 9/2004 as amended
 NÖ- Grundverkehrsgesetz, LGBL. 6800 as amended
 OÖ- Grundverkehrsgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 88/1994 as amended
 Salzburger Grundverkehrsgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 9/2002 as amended
 Steiermärkisches Grundverkehrsgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 134/1993 as amended
 Tiroler Grundverkehrsgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 61/1996 as amended
 Vorarlberger Grundverkehrsgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 42/2004 as amended
 Wiener Ausländergrundverkehrsgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 11/1998 as amended

Description: **Investment**
 The acquisition, purchase and rental or leasing of real estate by non-EU natural persons and enterprises requires authorisation by the competent regional authorities (Länder). Authorisation will only be granted if the acquisition is considered to be in the public (in particular economic, social and cultural) interest.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: All Sectors
Sub-sector:
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Aktiengesetz, BGBL. Nr. 98/1965 as amended, § 254 (2)
 GmbH-Gesetz, RGBL. Nr. 58/1906 as amended, § 107 (2)
 Gewerbeordnung, BGBL. Nr. 194/1994 as amended, § 39 (2a)

Description: **Investment**
 For the operation of a branch, non EEA-corporations must appoint at least one person responsible for its representation who is resident in Austria. Executives (managing directors, natural persons) responsible for the observance of the Austrian Trade Act (Gewerbeordnung) must be domiciled in Austria.

Phase-out: None

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Legal services
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Rechtsanwaltsordnung (Lawyers Act) - RAO, RGBl. Nr. 96/1868 as amended, art. 1 and 21c

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member State) law, including representation before courts. Residency (commercial presence) is required in order to obtain full admission to the Bar.

To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.

According to the Lawyers Act, only EEA lawyers or lawyers of the Swiss confederation are allowed to provide legal services through commercial presence. Cross border supply of legal services by Canadian lawyers (who must be fully qualified in Canada) is only authorised in respect of public international law and national Canadian law.

For admission to the Bar, required for the practice of domestic (EU and Member State) law including representation before courts, nationality in the EEA (or the Swiss confederation) is required.

Equity participation and shares in the operating result of any law firm of Canadian lawyers (who must be fully qualified in Canada) is allowed up to 25%; the rest must be held by fully fledged EEA lawyers (or lawyers of the Swiss confederation) and only the latter may exercise decisive influence in the decision making of the law firm which is – according to Art 1a of the Lawyers Act – in Austria generally limited to certain forms of association.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Accounting and bookkeeping services, Auditing services, Taxation advisory services

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Industry classification: CPC 862,CPC 863
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Wirtschaftstreuhandberufsgesetz (Public Accountant and Auditing Profession Act, BGBl. I Nr. 58/1999 as amended), § 12, § 65, § 67, § 68 (1) 4
Bilanzbuchhaltungsgesetz (BibuG, BGBl. I Nr. 11/2008 as amended, § 7, § 11, § 56 and § 59 (1) 4.

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The capital interests and voting rights of foreign accountants, bookkeepers, auditors and tax advisers, qualified according to the law of their home country, in an Austrian enterprise may not exceed 25%.

The service provider must have an office or professional seat in the EEA in order to provide bookkeeping services, and to be entitled to practice as an auditor or tax advisor according to Austrian law.

Where the employer of a foreign auditor is not an EU national, they must be a member of the relevant professional body in their home country, where such a body exists.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Veterinary Services
Industry classification: CPC 932
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Tierärztegesetz (Veterinary Act), BGBl. Nr. 16/1975 as amended, §3 (3) 1

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Only EEA nationals may provide veterinary services. The nationality requirement is waived for third country nationals where there is an agreement with that country providing for national treatment with respect to investment and cross-border trade of veterinary services.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Medical services
Industry classification: part of CPC 9312
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Medical Act, BGBl. I Nr. 169/1998 as amended, §4 (2) and §5 (b), §§ 8(5), 32, 33 and 35 Federal Act Regulating High Level Allied Health Professions, BGBl. Nr. 460/1992 Federal Act regulating Medical Masseurs lower and upper level, BGBl. Nr. 169/2002 as amended
Description:	Investment EEA or Swiss nationality is required in order to provide medical services. Regarding medical services, non-EEA-citizens may apply for the following authorisations: Postgraduate training, medical practice as a general medical practitioner/specialist in hospitals and penal institutions, medical practice as a general practitioner in a self-employed capacity, and medical activities for educational purposes. This reservation does not apply to dental services or services provided by psychologists and psychotherapists.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Distribution
Sub-sector:	Retail sales of tobacco
Industry classification:	CPC 63108
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Tobacco Monopoly Act 1996, § 5 and § 27
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment Only natural persons may apply for an authorisation to operate as a tobacconist. Priority is given to EEA nationals.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Distribution and Health Services
Sub-sector:	Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods, other services provided by pharmacists
Industry classification:	CPC 63211
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Senior Management and Boards of Directors Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Apothekengesetz (Pharmacy Law), RGBl. No. 5/1907 as amended, §3 Arzneimittelgesetz (Medication Act) BGBl. Nr. 185/1983 as amended, §57-63
Description:	Investment

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

The retail of pharmaceuticals and specific medical goods to the public may only be carried out through a pharmacy.

EEA or Swiss nationality is required in order to operate a pharmacy.

EEA or Swiss nationality is required for leaseholders and persons in charge of managing a pharmacy.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Education services
Sub-sector: Higher education services
Industry classification: CPC 923
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: University of Applied Sciences Studies Act, BGBl I Nr. 340/1993 as amended, § 2, University Accreditation Act, BGBl. I Nr. 168/1999 as amended, § 2,

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The provision of privately funded university level education services in the area of applied sciences requires an authorisation from the competent authority, the Council for Higher education (Fachhochschulrat). An investor seeking to provide an applied science study programme must have his primary business being the supply of such programmes, and must submit a needs assessment and a market survey for the acceptance of the proposed study programme. The competent Ministry may deny an authorisation where the programme is determined to be incompatible with national educational interests.

The applicant for a private university requires an authorisation from the competent authority (the Austrian Accreditation Council). The competent Ministry may deny the approval if the decision of the accreditation authority does not comply with national educational interests.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance and insurance-related services
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Austrian Insurance Supervision Act, §5 (1) 3 (VAG)

Description: **Financial Services**

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

In order to obtain a licence to open a branch office, foreign insurers must have a legal form corresponding or comparable to a joint stock company or a mutual insurance association in their home country.

The management of a branch office must consist of at least two natural persons resident in Austria.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services
Level of Government: National

Measures: Insurance Supervision Act (VAG), BGBl. Nr. 569/1978 as amended, §1 (2)

Description: **Financial Services**
Promotional activity and intermediation on behalf of a subsidiary not established in the European Union or of a branch not established in Austria (except for reinsurance and retrocession) are prohibited.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Recreational, cultural and sporting services
Sub-sector: Ski school services, Mountain Guide Services
Industry classification: part of CPC 96419
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Level of Government: Sub-national
Measures: Kärntner Schischulgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 53/97 as amended
Kärntner Berg- und Schiführergesetz, LGBL. Nr. 25/98 as amended
NÖ- Sportgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 5710 as amended
OÖ- Sportgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 93/1997 as amended
Salzburger Schischul- und Snowboardschulgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 83/89 as amended
Salzburger Bergführergesetz, LGBL. Nr. 76/81 as amended
Steiermärkisches Schischulgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 58/97 as amended
Steiermärkisches Berg- und Schiführergesetz, LGBL. Nr. 53/76 as amended
Tiroler Schischulgesetz. LGBL. Nr. 15/95 as amended
Tiroler Bergsportführergesetz, LGBL. Nr. 7/98 as amended
Vorarlberger Schischulgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 55/02 as amended
§4 (2)a
Vorarlberger Bergführergesetz, LGBL. Nr. 54/02 as amended

LIMITED

Wien: Gesetz über die Unterweisung in Wintersportarten,
LGBL. Nr. 37/02 as amended

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The operation of ski schools and mountain guide services is governed by the laws of the 'Bundesländer'. The provision of these services may require EEA nationality. Enterprises may be required to appoint a Managing Director who is an EEA national.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Water Transport, Supporting Services for Water Transport
Industry classification: CPC 7221-7224, part of CPC 745
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Schifffahrtsgesetz, BGBl. I Nr. 62/1997 as amended, §75f

Description: **Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services**
For internal waterways transport, EEA nationality is required for natural persons in order to set up a shipping company. A majority of the governing board of each enterprise must have EEA nationality. A registered company or permanent establishment in Austria is required. More than 50% of the business shares and the working capital must be held by EEA nationals.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Road Transport: Passenger Transportation, Freight Transportation, International Truck transport services
Industry classification: CPC 712
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Measures: Güterbeförderungsgesetz (Goods Transportation Act), BGBl. Nr. 593/1995 as amended; § 5 Gelegenheitsverkehrsgesetz (Occasional Traffic Act), BGBl. Nr. 112/1996 as amended; § 6

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
For passenger and freight transportation, exclusive rights and/or authorisations may only be granted to nationals of the Member States of the European Union and to juridical persons of the European Union having their headquarters in the European Union.

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Phase-Out: None

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Pipeline Transport
Industry classification: CPC 713
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Rohrleitungsgesetz (Law on Pipeline Transport), BGBl. Nr. 411/1975 as amended, § 5(1) and (2), §§ 5 (1) and (3), 15, 16
Gaswirtschaftsgesetz (Gas Act), BGBl. I Nr. 121/2000 as amended, § 14, 15 and 16

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
With regard to natural persons, authorisation is only granted to EEA nationals domiciled in the EEA. Enterprises and partnerships must have their seat in the EEA. The operator of the network must appoint a Managing Director and a Technical Director who is responsible for the technical control of the operation of the network, both of whom must be EEA nationals.

The competent authority may waive the nationality and domiciliation requirements where the operation of the network is considered to be in the public interest.

For the transportation of goods other than gas and water the following applies:

With regard to natural persons, authorisation is only granted to EEA-nationals who must have a seat in Austria. Enterprises and partnerships must have their seat in Austria. An ENT/interest test is applied. Cross border pipelines must not jeopardise Austria's security interests and its status as a neutral country. Enterprises and partnerships have to appoint a managing director who must be an EEA citizen. The competent authority may waive the nationality and seat requirements if the operation of the pipeline is considered to be in the national economic interest.

Phase-out: None

*

Sub-sector: Transmission and distribution of electricity
Industry classification: CPC 887 or ISIC
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Level of Government: Regional

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Measures: Steiermärkisches Elektrizitätswirtschafts- und Organisationsgesetz (ELWOG), LGBl. Nr. 70/2005 as amended; Kärntner Elektrizitätswirtschafts- und Organisationsgesetz (ELWOG), LGBl. Nr. 24/2006 as amended

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
With regard to natural persons, authorisation is only granted to EEA-nationals domiciled in the EEA. If the operator appoints a managing director or a leaseholder, the domicile requirement is waived.

Juridical persons (enterprises) and partnerships must have their seat in the EEA. They must appoint a managing director or a leaseholder, both of whom must be EEA-nationals domiciled in the EEA.

The competent authority may waive the domicile and nationality requirements where the operation of the network is considered to be in the public interest.

Phase-out: None

Reservations Applicable in Belgium

For the purposes of the reservations of Belgium, the national level of government covers the federal government and the governments of the Regions and the Communities as each of them holds equipollent legislative powers.

Sector: Mining and quarrying
Sub-sector: Other mining and quarrying
Industry classification: ISIC rev 3.1: 14
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access
Level of Government: National (Federal State)
Measures: Arrêt Royal du 1^{er} septembre 2004 relatif aux conditions, à la délimitation géographique et à la procédure d'octroi des concessions d'exploration et d'exploitation des ressources minérales et autres ressources non vivantes de la mer territoriale et du plateau continental

Description: **Investment**
 The exploration for and exploitation of mineral resources and other non-living resources in territorial waters and the continental shelf are subject to concession. The concessionaire must be domiciled in Belgium.

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Legal services
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access
Level of Government: National (Federal State)
Measures: Belgian Judicial Code (Articles 428-508) ; Royal Decree of 24 August 1970

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
 Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of domestic Belgian law, including representation before courts. Residency (commercial presence) is required in order to obtain full admission to the Bar.

The residency requirement for a foreign lawyer to obtain full admission to the Bar is at least 6 years from the date of application for registration, 3 years under certain conditions. Required to have a certificate issued by the Belgian Minister of Foreign Affairs under which the national law or international convention allows reciprocity (reciprocity condition). Representation before the "Cour de Cassation" is subject to quota.

Phase-out: None

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Auditing services
Industry classification: CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National (Federal State)
Measures: Law of July 22nd, 1953 creating an Institute of the Auditors of Firms and organising the public supervision of the occupation of auditor of firms, coordinated on April 30th, 2007

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
To be qualified to act in an official capacity as a "firm's auditor", it is required to maintain an establishment in Belgium where the professional activity will take place and where acts, documents and correspondence relating to it will be maintained, and to have at least one administrator or manager of the company being firm's auditor and responsible for the management of an establishment in Belgium.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Architectural services and urban planning and landscape architectural services
Classification: CPC 8671 and CPC 8674
Type of reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National (Federal State)
Measures: Law of February 20, 1939 on the protection of the title of the architect's profession
Law of 26th June 1963, which creates the Order of Architects
Regulations of December 16th, 1983 of ethics established by national Council in the Order of Architects (Approved by art. 1st of A.R. of April 18th, 1985, M.B ., May 8th, 1985).

Description: **Cross-border services**
The provision of architectural services in Belgium requires control over the execution of jobs.

Foreign architects authorised in their host countries and wishing to exercise their profession on an occasional basis in Belgium are required to obtain prior authorisation from the Council of Order in the geographical area where they intend to exercise their activity.

Phase-out: None

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Placement Services of Personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87202
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National (Regions)
Measures: Flemish Region: Besluit van de Vlaamse Regering van 10 december 2010 tot uitvoering van het decreet betreffende de private arbeidsbemiddeling

Walloon Region: Décret du 3 avril 2009 relatif à l'enregistrement ou à l'agrément des agences de placement (Decree of 3 April 2009 on registration of placement agencies), art. 7 ; Arrêté du Gouvernement wallon du 10 décembre 2009 portant exécution du décret du 3 avril 2009 relatif à l'enregistrement ou à l'agrément des agences de placement (Decision of the Walloon Government of 10 December 2009 implementing the Decree of 3 April 2009 on registration of placement agencies), art. 4

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Flemish Region: A company having its head office outside the EEA has to prove that it supplies placement services in its country of origin.

Walloon Region: A specific type of legal entity (régulièrement constituée sous la forme d'une personne morale ayant une forme commerciale, soit au sens du droit belge, soit en vertu du droit d'un Etat membre ou régie par celui-ci, quelle que soit sa forme juridique) is required to supply placement services. A company having its head office outside the EEA has to demonstrate that it fulfils the conditions as set out in the Decree (for instance on the type of legal entity) and has to prove that it supplies placement services in its country of origin.

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: La Loi du 21 décembre 1990 relative à l'enregistrement des navires, telle que modifiée par la loi du 3 mai 1999 ;

LIMITED

L'Arrêté royal du 4 avril 1996 relatif à l'enregistrement des navires et l'entrée en vigueur de la loi du 21 décembre 1990 relative à l'enregistrement des navires, tel que modifié

Description:**Investment and International Maritime Transport Services**

According to the Belgian ship registration law and decree provisions, the owner or operator of a ship must be either:

- an individual who is national of a Member State of the European Union;
- an individual who is domiciled or resident in Belgium;
- a legal person / body corporate / having its real place of business in one of the Member States of the European Union,

in order to be eligible to register a ship on the national register.

Foreign investors must have their principal office in Belgium in order to register a vessel on the national shipping register.

The ships have to be operated from Belgium, meaning that the operating owner or the operator (if different from the owner) must have a Belgian company number. A foreign owned vessel may be registered at the request of a Belgian operator, subject to the consent of the owner and of the Belgian authorities (Directorate General Maritime Transport in Brussels - www.mobilt.fgov.belgium).

A foreign owned vessel may also be registered on the bareboat charter register (second Belgian register), subject to the consent of the authorities of the primary register, of the owner and of the relevant Belgian authorities.

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Supporting services for air transport, rental of aircraft
Industry classification: CPC 83104
Type of Reservation: National treatment
Level of Government: National (Federal State)
Measures: Arrêté Royal du 15 mars 1954 réglementant la navigation aérienne

Description:**Cross-Border Services and Investment**

Private (civil) aircraft belonging to natural persons who are not nationals of a Member State of the EU or of the EEA may only be registered if they are domiciled or resident in Belgium without interruption for at least one year.

Private (civil) aircraft belonging to foreign legal entities not formed in accordance with the law of a Member State of the EU or of the EEA may only be registered if they have a seat of operations, agency or office in Belgium without

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

interruption for at least one year.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Air transport services
Industry classification: CPC 73
Type of Reservation: National treatment
Level of Government: National (Federal State)
Measures: Arrêté ministériel du 3 août 1994 fixant les conditions de délivrance des licences d'exploitation aux transporteurs aériens

Description: **Investment**
A licence is required to provide air transport services. To obtain the licence, the air carrier must have at its disposal, owned or under any type of lease, at least one aircraft registered in his name on the Belgian register.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Supporting services for air transport
Industry classification: CPC 7461, CPC 7469, CPC 83104
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Most-Favoured Nation Treatment
Level of Government: National (Federal + Regions)
Measures: Arrêté Royal du 6 novembre 2010 réglementant l'accès au marché de l'assistance en escale à l'aéroport de Bruxelles-National (article 18)
Besluit van de Vlaamse Regering betreffende de toegang tot de grondafhandelingsmarkt op de Vlaamse regionale luchthavens (artikel 14)
Arrêté du Gouvernement wallon réglementant l'accès au marché de l'assistance en escale aux aéroports relevant de la Région wallonne (article 14)

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
For groundhandling services, reciprocity is required.

Phase-out: None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Bulgaria

Sector: All Sectors
Sub-sector:
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Commercial Law, art. 17a
 Law for Encouragement of Investments, art. 24

Description: **Investment**
 Foreign legal persons, unless established under the legislation of an EU Member State or the EEA, may exercise a business and pursue activities if established in the Republic of Bulgaria in the form of a company registered in the Commercial Register. Establishment of branches is subject to authorisation.

Representative offices of foreign enterprises are to be registered with Bulgarian Chamber of Commerce and Industry and may not engage in economic activity but are only entitled to advertise their owner and act as representatives/agents.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Mining and Quarrying
Sub-sector: All sectors excluding mining of uranium and thorium ore
Industry classification: ISIC REV 3.1 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
Measures: Underground Natural Resources Act
 Concessions Act
 Law on Privatisation and Post-Privatisation Control

Description: **Investment**
 Certain economic activities related to the exploitation or use of State or public property are subject to concessions granted under the provisions of the Concessions Act and/or other special concessions laws.

The activities of prospecting and/or exploration of underground natural resources on the territory of the Republic of Bulgaria, in the continental shelf and in the exclusive economical zone in the Black Sea are subject to permission, while the activities of extraction and exploitation are subject to concession granted under the Underground Natural Resources Act.

It is forbidden for companies registered in preferential tax treatment jurisdictions (i.e. off-shore zones) and/or related, directly or indirectly, to such companies to participate in open procedures for granting permits or concessions for

LIMITED

prospecting, exploration or extraction of natural resources, including uranium and thorium ores, as well as to operate an existing permit or concession which has been granted, as such operations are precluded, including the possibility to register the geological or commercial discovery of a deposit as a result of exploration.

Commercial corporations in which the State or a municipality holds a share in the capital exceeding 50 per cent, cannot effect any transactions for disposition of fixed assets of the corporation, to conclude any contracts for acquisition of participating interest, lease, joint activity, credit, securing of receivables, as well as incurring any obligations arising under bills of exchange, unless permitted by the Privatisation Agency or the municipal council, whichever is the competent authority.

Without prejudice to Article x.4 (Investment – Market Access) paragraphs 1 and 2, according to Decision of the National Assembly of the Republic of Bulgaria of 18 Jan 2012, any usage of hydraulic fracturing technology i.e. fracking, for activities of prospecting, exploration or extraction of oil and gas, is forbidden by Decision of the Parliament. Exploration and extraction of shale gas is forbidden.

*

Sector:	Mining and quarrying
Sub-sector:	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
Industry classification:	ISIC REV 3.1 12
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Safe Use of Nuclear Energy Act, Act on Economic and Financial Relations with Companies Registered in Preferential Tax Treatment Jurisdictions, Such Companies' Related Parties and Their Beneficial Owners, Subsurface Resources Act

Description:	Investment The mining of uranium ore is forbidden by Decree of the Council of Ministers No. 163 of 20.08.1992.
---------------------	--

With regard to mining of thorium ore, the general regime of concessions for mining applies. In order to participate in concessions for mining of thorium ore, a Canadian company must be established according to the Bulgarian Commercial Act and to be registered in the Commercial Registry. Decisions to allow the mining of thorium ore are taken on a non-discriminatory individual case-by-case basis.

The prohibition against companies registered in preferential tax treatment jurisdictions (i.e. off-shore zones) and/or

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

related, directly or indirectly, to such companies, from participating in open procedures for concessions for mining of natural resources includes uranium and thorium ores.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services

Sub-sector: Legal services

Industry classification: part of CPC 861

Type of Reservation: National Treatment

Market Access

Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Level of Government: National

Measures: Attorney Law; Law for Mediation; Law for the Notaries and Notarial Activity

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member State) law, including representation before courts.

To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.

Insofar as Canada and its territories and provinces allow Bulgarian lawyers to represent their nationals under domestic law, Bulgaria will allow Canadian lawyers to represent a Canadian national under domestic law under the same conditions and in cooperation with a Bulgarian lawyer. For this purpose, foreign lawyers must be admitted to act as an attorney by a decision of the Supreme Bar Council and registered in the Unified register of foreign lawyers. Enterprises must be registered in Bulgaria as a lawyer partnership ("advokatsko sadrujje") or a law firm ("advokatsko drujestvo"). The name of the law firm may only include the names of the partners, so a foreign firm would not be able to use its name unless the named partners were registered in Bulgaria as well.

Full admission to the Bar is allowed only for EU nationals or for foreign nationals, who are qualified lawyers and have obtained their diploma providing the capacity to practice in an EU Member State. For procedural representation they should be accompanied by a Bulgarian lawyer.

For legal mediation services, permanent residence is required.

Phase-out: None

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

*

Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Auditing services
Industry classification:	CPC 86211 and CPC 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Independent Financial Audit Act

Description: **Investment**
"Specialised audit entity" is a company registered under the Bulgarian Commerce Act, or under the legislation of another Member State of the European Union, or the European Economic Area Agreement, with its principal subject of activity being the independent financial audit of financial statements of enterprises, and three-quarters of its members being registered auditors, auditors and/or audit entities from a Member State of the European Union, of good repute, and which is:

a) a general partnership in which more than half of the partners are registered auditors, auditors and/or audit entities from other Member State of the European Union;

b) a limited partnership in which more than half of the partners with unlimited liability are registered auditors, auditors and/or audit entities from other Member States;

c) a limited liability company in which more than half of the votes in the General Meeting of the partners and of the capital belong to registered auditors, auditors and/or audit entities from other Member States.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Taxation advisory services
Industry classification:	CPC 863
Type of Reservation:	National treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Accountancy Act, Independent Financial Audit Act, Income Taxes on Natural Persons Act, Corporate Income Tax Act

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
EU nationality condition for tax advisors.

Phase-out: None

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Architectural Services, Urban Planning and Landscape Architectural Services, Engineering Services, Integrated Engineering Services
Industry classification: CPC 8671, CPC 8672, CPC 8673, CPC 8674
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Spatial Development Act, art. 230

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
For projects of national or regional significance, Canadian investors must act in partnership with or, as subcontractors to, local investors.

Foreign specialists must have experience of at least two years in the field of construction, which is not a requirement for national specialists.

A Bulgarian nationality condition applies to urban planning and landscape architectural services..

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Related scientific and technical consulting services
Industry classification: CPC 8675
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Cadastre and Property Register Act, Geodesy and Cartography Act

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
A professionally competent body is the person (physical or juridical) that may execute functions pertinent to cadastral surveying, geodesy and cartography. Establishment is required, as well as Bulgarian nationality for the natural person carrying out activities for geodesy, cadastral surveying, and in cartography when studying movements of the earth crust.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Translation and Interpretation Services
Industry classification: CPC 87905
Type of Reservation: Market access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Regulation for the legalisation, certification and translation of documents

LIMITED

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
A contract with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs is required for official translations provided by translation agencies.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Technical testing and analyses
Industry classification: CPC 8676
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National

Measures: Technical Requirements towards Products Act
Measurement Act, National Accreditation of Compliance
Conformity Authorities Act, Clean Ambient Air Act, Water
Act, Ordinance N-32 for the periodical inspection for proof of
technical condition of road transport vehicles

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
In order to provide testing and analyses services, a Canadian person must be established in Bulgaria according to the Bulgarian Commercial Act and be registered on the Commercial register.

For the periodical inspection for proof of technical condition of road transport vehicles, the person should be registered in accordance with the Bulgarian Commercial Act or the Non-profit Legal Persons Act, or else be registered in another EU Member State or country from the European Economic Area.

The testing and analysis of the composition and purity of air and water may be conducted only by the Ministry of Environment and Water of Bulgaria, and/or its agencies in co-operation with the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Distribution
Sub-sector: Commission Agents' Services, Wholesale and retail trade services
Industry classification: Part of CPC 621, CPC 62228, CPC 62251, CPC 62271, part of CPC 62272, CPC 62276, CPC 63108, part of CPC 6329
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law of Veterinary Activity, art. 343, 363, 373
Law for Prohibition of the Chemical Weapons and for Control over the Toxic Chemical Substances and Their Precursors, art. 6

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Law on Control of Exports of Weapons and Dual-Use Items and Technology, art. 46
Law for the Tobacco and Tobacco Products, art. 21, 27, 30

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Distribution (wholesale and retail) of petroleum and petroleum products, gas, precious metals, tobacco, and tobacco products, is subject to authorisation and may be performed only after registration under the Commercial Register. Authorisation may only be given to EEA nationals or foreign citizens with permanent residence in BG.

Department stores may be subject to an ENT, depending on the rules of the local municipality.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Distribution

Sub-sector:

Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods

Industry classification:

CPC 63211

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government:

National

Measures:

Law on Medicinal Products in Human Medicine, art. 146, 161, 195, 222, 228

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

The mail order of pharmaceuticals is prohibited.

The retail of pharmaceuticals and specific medical goods to the public may only be carried out through a pharmacy.

Managers of pharmacies must be qualified pharmacists and may only manage one pharmacy in which they themselves work. Requirement for permanent residence for pharmacists. A quota exists for the number of pharmacies which may be owned per person.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Education Services

Sub-sector:

Primary and Secondary Education Services

Industry classification:

CPC 921, 922

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government:

National

Measures:

Public Education Act, art. 12
Law for the Higher Education, paragraph 4 of the additional provisions

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Description:	Investment This reservation applies to the provision of privately funded primary and secondary education services, which may only be supplied by authorised Bulgarian enterprises (commercial presence is required). Bulgarian kindergartens and schools having foreign participation may be established or transformed at the request of associations, or corporations, or enterprises of Bulgarian and foreign natural and/or legal entities, duly registered in the Republic of Bulgaria, by decision of the Council of Ministers on a motion by the Minister of Education, Youth and Science. Foreign owned kindergartens and schools may be established or transformed at the request of foreign legal entities in accordance with international agreements and conventions and under the provisions above. Foreign high schools cannot establish subsidiaries in the territory of the Republic of Bulgaria. Foreign high schools may open faculties, departments, institutes and colleges in Bulgaria only within the structure of Bulgarian high schools and in cooperation with them.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-sector:	Insurance and insurance-related services
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Insurance Code, art. 8, 41, 47b
Description:	Financial Services Before establishing a branch or agency in Bulgaria to provide insurance, a foreign insurer/re-insurer must have been authorised to operate in the same classes of insurance as those it wishes to provide in Bulgaria in its country of origin. Local incorporation (no branches) is required for insurance intermediaries. Residency requirement for the members of managing and supervisory body of (re)insurance undertakings and every person authorised to manage or represent the (re)insurance undertaking.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-sector:	Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)

LIMITED

Industry classification:

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government:

National

Measures:

Law of Credit Institutions, art. 2, 17
Code Of Social Insurance, art. 121e
Currency Law, art. 3

Description:

Financial Services

A bank shall be established as a joint-stock company.

The bank shall be managed and represented jointly by at least two persons, at least one of whom shall be proficient in the Bulgarian language.

The persons who manage and represent the bank shall manage the bank by being personally present at its management address.

In order to perform public attraction of deposits or other renewable resources as well as other services, a bank headquartered in a non-EU member state is required to obtain a license from BNB for taking up and pursuing of business activities in the Republic of Bulgaria through a branch.

The financial institution shall be established as a shareholding company, a limited liability company or a commandite company with shares and the place of its main business shall be in the territory of the Republic of Bulgaria. Only financial institutions registered in Bulgaria and foreign financial institutions with a seat in a member state may carry out activity on the territory of Republic of Bulgaria.

Pension insurance shall be carried out as a joint-stock company licensed in accordance with the Code of Social Insurance and registered under the Commerce Act or under the legislation of another Member State (no branches).

The promoters and shareholders of pension insurance companies may be non-resident legal persons, registered as a social insurance, commercial insurance or other financial institution under the national law thereof, if they present bank references from a first-class foreign bank confirmed by the Bulgarian National Bank. Non-resident individuals can not be promoters and shareholders of pension insurance companies.

The income of the supplementary voluntary pension funds; as well as similar income directly connected with voluntary pension insurance carried out by persons who are registered under the legislation of another EU Member State and who may, in compliance with the legislation concerned, perform voluntary pension insurance operations, shall not be taxable

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

according to the procedure established by the Corporate Income Tax Act.

The Chairperson of the Management Board, the Chairperson of the Board of Directors, the Executive Director and the Managerial Agent must have a permanent address or hold a durable residence permit in Bulgaria.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Tourism and Travel Related Services
Sub-sector: Hotel, Restaurants and Catering, Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services, Tourist Guides Services
Industry classification: CPC 641, CPC 642, CPC 643, CPC 7471, CPC 7472
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law For Tourism, art. 17, 45

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Incorporation (no branches) is required.

Tour operation or travel agency services may be provided by a person established in a Member State of the European Union or in another State which is a Contracting Party to the Agreement on the European Economic Area if, upon establishment in the territory of the Republic of Bulgaria, the said person presents a copy of a document certifying the right thereof to practise such activity and a certificate or another document issued by a credit institution or an insurer containing data of the existence of insurance covering the liability of the said person for damage which may ensue as a result of a culpable non-fulfilment of professional duties.

The number of foreign managers may not exceed the number of managers who are Bulgarian nationals, in cases where the public (state and/or municipal) share in the equity capital of a Bulgarian company exceeds 50 percent.

Nationality condition for tourist guides.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Industry Classification: water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Measures: Merchant Shipping Code, Articles 6, 27, 28.
Law For the Sea Water, Inland Waterways and Ports of the Republic of Bulgaria: Art. 116, 116a, 117, 117a
Ordinance No.17/22.01.2013 for carrying goods by inland waterways

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

A seagoing ship is entitled to fly the Bulgarian flag if:

- it is owned by the State, or
- it is owned by a Bulgarian natural persons or legal entities, or
- more than the half of the ownership is by Bulgarian natural persons or legal entities, or
- it is owned by natural persons or legal entities from a Member State of the European Union, provided that, for the performance of the technical, administrative and other requirements of the Bulgarian legislation in relation to seagoing ships, Bulgarian natural persons or legal entities or natural persons or legal entities from a Member State of the European Union resident in the Republic of Bulgaria have been authorised by the ship owner and are responsible to perform these tasks on their behalf.

Regarding supporting services for public transport carried out in Bulgarian ports, in ports having national significance, the right to perform supporting activities is granted through a concession contract. In ports having regional significance, this right is granted by a contract with the owner of the port.

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport

Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a ship, including fishing , aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, transport services (passengers and freight) by non-seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works

Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 722, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government: Senior Management and Board of Directors
National

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Measures: Merchant Shipping Code

Law For The Sea Waters, The Internal Water Ways And The Ports Of The Republic Of Bulgaria

Ordinance for the condition and order for selection of Bulgarian carriers for carriage of passengers and cargoes under international treaties

Ordinance 3 for servicing of unmanned vessels

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**

The carriage and any activities related to hydraulic-engineering and underwater technical works, prospecting and extraction of mineral and other inorganic resources, pilotage, bunkering, receipt of waste, water-and-oil mixtures and other such, performed by vessels in the internal waters, the territorial sea and on the inland waterways of the Republic of Bulgaria, may only be performed by vessels flying the Bulgarian flag or EU flagged vessels.

Services provided to unmanned vessels in Bulgarian ports and warehouses on the Danube river are provided only through Bulgarian enterprises (incorporation is required).

The number of the service providers at the ports may be limited depending on the objective capacity of the port, which is decided by an expert commission, set up by the Minister of Transport, Information Technology and Communications.

Nationality condition for supporting services. The master and the chief engineer of the vessel shall mandatorily be Bulgarian citizens or citizens of a Member State of the European Union, or of a Contracting Party to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, or of the Swiss Confederation. Not less than 25 per cent of the positions at management and operational level and not less than 25 per cent of the positions at order-taking level shall be occupied by Bulgarian citizens.

*

Sector: Transport

Sub-sector: Rail transport, Supporting services for rail transport

Industry classification: CPC 711

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government: National

Measures: Law For The Railway Transport, art. 37, 48

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**

Only EU nationals may provide rail transport or supporting services for rail transport in Bulgaria. A licence to carry out passenger and/or freight transportation by rail is issued by

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

the Minister of Transport to railway operators registered as traders.

Phase-out:

None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Croatia

Sector: All sectors
Sub-sector: Acquisition of real estate
Industry classification:
Type of reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access
Level of government: Central
Measure: Law on Possession and other Material Rights (OG 91/96, 68/98, 137/99, 22/00, 73/00, 114/01, 79/06, 141/06, 146/08, 38/09 i 153/09)
 Agricultural Land Act (OG 152/08, 25/09, 153/09, 21/10, 31/11 and 63/11), Article 2

Description: **Investment**
 Foreign companies are only allowed to acquire real estate for the supply of services if they are established and incorporated in Croatia as legal persons. Acquisition of real estate necessary for the supply of services by branches requires the approval of the Ministry of Justice. Agricultural land cannot be acquired by foreigners.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Legal services
Industry classification: CPC 861
Type of reservation: National Treatment
Level of government: Central
Measure: Legal Profession Act, (OG 9/94, 51/01, 117/08, 75/09, 18/11)

Description: **Cross Border and Investment**
 Representation of parties before courts can be practised only by the members of the Bar Council of Croatia (Croatian title "odvjetnici"). Citizenship requirement for membership in the Bar Council.

In proceedings involving international elements, parties may be represented before arbitration courts – ad hoc courts only by lawyers who are members of the bar associations of other countries.

Full admission to the Bar, required for legal representation services, is subject to a nationality condition (Croatian citizenship or citizenship of an EU Member State).

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services
Industry classification: CPC 862
Type of Reservation: National Treatment

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Level of Government:	Market Access
Measures:	Central Audit Act (OG 146/05, 139/08, 144/12), Article 3
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment Foreign audit firms may provide audit services on the Croatian territory where they have established a branch. Auditing may be performed only by legal persons established in Croatia, or by natural persons resident in Croatia.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Architectural services and engineering services
Industry classification:	CPC 8671, CPC 8672, 8673, 8674
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	Central
Measures:	Act on Architectural and Engineering Activities in Physical Planning and Building (OG 152/08, 49/11, 25/13)
Description:	Cross-Border Services A design or project created by a foreign architect or engineer must be validated by an authorised natural or legal person in Croatia with regard to its compliance with Croatian Law.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Veterinary services
Industry classification:	CPC 932
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	Central
Measures:	Veterinary Act (OG 41/07, 55/11), Article 89, Article 106
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment Only legal and natural persons established for the purpose of conducting veterinary activities in an EU Member State can provide cross border veterinary services in the Republic of Croatia (Veterinary Act; OG 41/07, 55/11, Article 89) Only Croatian citizens and EU Member State citizens can establish a veterinary practice in the Republic of Croatia (Veterinary Act, OG 41/07; 55/11, article 106).
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Distribution
Sub-sector:	Retail sale of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods
Industry classification:	CPC 63211

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: Central
Measures: Health Care Act (OG 150/08, 71/10, 139/10, 22/11, 84/11, 12/12, 70/12, 144/12)

Description: **Investment**
Authorisation is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: population and geographical density of existing pharmacies.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Real estate services
Industry classification: CPC 821, CPC 822
Type of Reservation: Market access
Level of Government: Central
Measures: Real Estate Brokerage Act (OG 107/07 and 144/12), Article 2

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Commercial presence is required to provide real estate services.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Related scientific and technical consulting services
Industry classification: CPC 8675
Type of Reservation: Market access
Level of Government: Central
Measures: Ordinance on requirements for issuing approvals to legal persons for performing professional environmental protection activities (OG No.57/10), Art. 32-35

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Services of basic geological, geodetic and mining consulting as well as related environmental protection consulting services in the territory of Croatia can be carried out only jointly with/or through domestic legal persons.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Health Services and Social services
Sub-sector: Hospital services, Ambulance services, Residential health facilities other than hospital services
Industry classification: CPC 9311, CPC 93192, CPC 93193, CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market access
Level of Government: Central
Measures: Health Care Act (OG 150/08, 71/10, 139/10, 22/11, 84/11, 12/12, 70/12, 144/12)

Description: **Investment**

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Establishment of some privately funded social care facilities may be subject to needs based limits in particular geographical areas.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Tourism and travel related services
Sub-sector: Hotels and Restaurants, Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (including tour managers), Tourist guides services
Industry classification: CPC 641-643, CPC 7471, CPC 7472
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: Central
Measures: Hospitality and Catering Industry Act (OG 138/06, 152/08, 43/09, 88/10 i 50/12)
Act on Provision of Tourism Services (OG No. 68/07 and 88/10)

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Nationality requirement for hospitality and catering services in households and rural homesteads.
Nationality condition for tourist guides.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services
Level of Government: National
Measures: Insurance Supervision Act (VAG), BGBl. Nr. 569/1978 as amended, §1 (2)

Description: **Financial Services**
Promotional activity and intermediation on behalf of a subsidiary not established in the European Union or of a branch not established in Austria (except for reinsurance and retrocession) are prohibited.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Recreational, cultural and sporting services
Sub-sector: Ski school services, Mountain Guide Services
Industry classification: part of CPC 96419
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Level of Government: Sub-national

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Measures: Kärntner Schischulgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 53/97 as amended
Kärntner Berg- und Schiführergesetz, LGBL. Nr. 25/98 as amended
NÖ- Sportgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 5710 as amended
OÖ- Sportgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 93/1997 as amended
Salzburger Schischul- und Snowboardschulgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 83/89 as amended
Salzburger Bergführergesetz, LGBL. Nr. 76/81 as amended
Steiermärkisches Schischulgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 58/97 as amended
Steiermärkisches Berg- und Schiführergesetz, LGBL. Nr. 53/76 as amended
Tiroler Schischulgesetz. LGBL. Nr. 15/95 as amended
Tiroler Bergsportführergesetz, LGBL. Nr. 7/98 as amended
Vorarlberger Schischulgesetz, LGBL. Nr. 55/02 as amended
§4 (2)a
Vorarlberger Bergführergesetz, LGBL. Nr. 54/02 as amended
Wien: Gesetz über die Unterweisung in Wintersportarten, LGBL. Nr. 37/02 as amended

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The operation of ski schools and mountain guide services is governed by the laws of the 'Bundesländer'. The provision of these services may require EEA nationality. Enterprises may be required to appoint a Managing Director who is an EEA national.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works

Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government: National

Measures: Maritime Act (*Pomorski zakonik*), Article 187

Description: **Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services**
A seagoing vessel owned by a natural or legal person having residency or a seat outside the EU may be registered in the Croatian national register and fly the Croatian flag if the shipper/company seeking to register the vessel has commercial presence in the Republic of Croatia.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

*

Sector:	Transport
Sub-sector:	Maritime transport services: towing and pushing services, supporting services for maritime transport Services auxiliary to all modes of supply: Cargo handling services, Storage and warehousing services, Freight transport agency services, Other supporting and auxiliary transport services
Industry classification:	CPC 7214, CPC 745, CPC 741, CPC 742, CPC 748, CPC 749
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	Central
Measures:	Act on Maritime Demesne and Sea Ports (OG 158/03, 100/04, 141/06 i 38/09 (Zakon o pomorskom dobru i morskim lukama. (NN 158/03, 100/04, 141/06 i 38/09)
Description:	Investment Foreign legal persons must establish a company in Croatia and must be granted a concession by the port authority following a public tendering procedure.
Phase-out:	None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Cyprus

Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	Acquisition of real estate
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	The Immovable Property Acquisition (Aliens) Law (Chapter 109), as amended by laws number 52 of 1969, 55 of 1972, 50 of 1990 and 54(I) of 2003
Description:	<p>Investment Cypriots or persons of Cypriot origin, as well as EU citizens, are allowed to acquire any property in Cyprus without restrictions.</p> <p>No foreigner may acquire, otherwise than mortis causa, any immovable property without obtaining a permit from the Council of Ministers.</p> <p>For foreigners, where the acquisition of immovable property exceeds the extent necessary for the erection of a premises for a house or professional roof, or otherwise exceeds the extent of two donums (2676 sq.), any permit granted by the Council of Ministers shall be subject to such terms, limitations, conditions and criteria which are set by Regulations made by the Council of Ministers and approved by the House of Representatives.</p> <p>A foreigner is any person who is not a citizen of the Republic, including a foreign controlled company. The term does not include foreigners of Cypriot origin or non-Cypriot spouses of citizens of the Republic.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Mining and Quarrying
Sub-sector:	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
Industry classification:	ISIC rev 3.1: 1110
Level of Government:	
Measures:	The Hydrocarbons (Prospecting, Exploration and Exploitation Law) of 2007, (Law 4(I)/2007) as amended by laws number 126(I) of 2013 and 29(I) of 2014
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment
Description:	<p>Investment The Council of Ministers may, for reasons of energy security, refuse to allow access to and exercise of the activities of prospecting, exploration and exploitation of hydrocarbons to</p>

LIMITED

any entity which is effectively controlled by a third country or by nationals of a third country.

No entity may, after the granting of an authorisation for the prospecting, exploration and production of hydrocarbons, come under the direct or indirect control of a third country, or a national of a third country, without the prior approval of the Council of Ministers.

The Council of Ministers may refuse to grant an authorisation for the prospecting, exploration and production of hydrocarbons to an entity which is effectively controlled by a third country or by a national of the said third country, where the third country does not grant entities of the Republic of Cyprus or entities of EU Member States, in relation to the access to and exercise of the activities of prospecting, exploring for and exploiting hydrocarbons, treatment comparable to that which the Republic of Cyprus or the Member State grants entities of that third country.

Phase-Out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Legal services
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Advocates Law (Chapter 2), as amended by laws number 42 of 1961, 20 of 1963, 46 of 1970, 40 of 1975, 55 of 1978, 71 of 1981, 92 of 1983, 98 of 1984, 17 of 1985, 52 of 1985, 9 of 1989, 175 of 1991, 212 of 1991, 9(I) of 1993, 56(I) of 1993, 83(I) of 1994, 76(I) of 1995, 103(I) of 1996, 79(I) of 2000, 31(I) of 2001, 41(I) of 2002, 180(I) of 2002, 117(I) of 2003, 130(I) of 2003, 199(I) of 2004, 264(I) of 2004, 21(I) of 2005, 65(I) of 2005, 124(I) of 2005, 158(I) of 2005, 175(I) of 2006, 117(I) of 2007, 103(I) of 2008, 109(I) of 2008, 11(I) of 2009, 130(I) of 2009, 4(I) of 2010, 65(I) of 2010, 14(I) of 2011, 144(I) of 2011, 116(I) of 2012 and 18(I) of 2013

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member State) law, including representation before courts.

Residency (commercial presence) and EU nationality is required in order to obtain full admission to the Bar. Only advocates enrolled in the Bar may be partners or shareholders or members of the Board of Directors in a law company in Cyprus.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Accounting and bookkeeping services, Auditing services, Taxation advisory services
Industry classification: CPC 86211, CPC 86212, CPC 86213, CPC 86219, CPC 86220, CPC 863
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: The Auditors and Mandatory Audit of the Annual and of the Consolidated Accounts Law of 2009 (Law 42(I)/2009), as amended by law number 163(I) of 2013

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Access is restricted to natural persons. Third country auditors need to obtain special license from the Minister of Finance, which is subject to reciprocity.
The authorisation is also subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: the employment situation in the sub-sector. Professional associations (partnerships) between natural persons are permitted. No body corporate is allowed.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Technical testing and analyses
Industry classification: CPC 8676
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Registration of Chemists Law of 1988 (Law 157/1988), as amended by laws number 24(I) of 1992 and 20(I) of 2004

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The provision of services by chemists and biologists requires EU nationality.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Tourism and Travel Related Services

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sub-sector: Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services (including tour managers ,Tourist Guide Services
Industry classification: CPC 7471, 7472
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: The Tourism and Travel Offices and Tourist Guides Law 1995 to 2004 (N.41(I)/1995-2004)

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
A licence to establish and operate a tourism and travel company, as well as the renewal of an operating licence of an existing company, shall be granted only to EU natural or legal persons.
No non-resident company except those established in another Member State of the EU, can provide in Cyprus, on an organised or permanent basis, the activities referred to under Article 3 of the above mentioned Law, unless represented by a resident company.
The provision of tourist guide services requires EU nationality.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing , aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: The Merchant Shipping (Registration of Ships, Sales and Mortgages) Laws of 1963 to 2005 (Law 45/1963), as amended by laws number 138(I) of 2003, 169(I) of 2004 and 108(I) of 2005

Description: **Investment and International Maritime Transport Services**
A vessel may only be registered in the Register of Cyprus Ships if:
a) More than fifty percent (50%) of the shares of the ship are owned by Cypriot citizens or by citizens of other EU Member States, who, if they are not permanent residents of the Republic, have appointed an authorised representative in the Republic of Cyprus, or

LIMITED

- b) The total (100%) of the shares of the ship are owned by one or more corporations, which have been established and operate:
- in accordance with the laws of the Republic of Cyprus and have their registered office in the Republic, or
 - in accordance with the laws of any other Member State and have their registered office, central administration or principal place of business within the European Economic Area and have either appointed an authorised representative in Cyprus or the management of the ship is entrusted in full to a Cypriot or a Community shipmanagement company having its place of business in Cyprus, or
 - outside Cyprus or outside any other EU Member State but controlled by Cypriot citizens or citizens of EU Member States and have either appointed an authorised representative in Cyprus or the management of the ship is entrusted in full to a Cypriot or a Community shipmanagement company having its place of business in Cyprus. The corporation is deemed to be controlled by Cypriots or citizens of another EU Member State when more than fifty percent of its shares are owned by Cypriots or citizens of another EU Member State or when the majority of the Directors of the corporation are Cypriot citizens or citizens of another EU Member State.

Reservations Applicable in the Czech Republic

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-sector:	Acquisition of real estate
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Act No. 95/1999 Coll. (on Conditions relating to the transfer of agricultural land and forests from the state ownership to ownership of other entities)
Description:	<p>Investment</p> <p>Agricultural and forest land can be acquired by foreign natural persons having permanent residence in the Czech Republic and enterprises established in the Czech Republic.</p> <p>Specific rules apply to agricultural and forest land under state ownership. State agricultural land can be acquired only by Czech nationals, by municipalities and by public universities (for training and research). Legal persons (regardless of the form or place of residence) can acquire state agriculture land from the state only if a building, which they already own, is built on it or if this land is indispensable for the use of such building. Only municipalities and public universities can acquire state forests.</p>
Phase-out:	Currently Act No. 95/1999 Coll is being amended which may result in the need to update this reservation
	*
Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Act No. 85/1996 Coll., the Legal Profession Act, as amended (link to English version of the Act)
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>Foreign lawyers admitted to the Czech Bar Association under section 5a subsection (1) of the Legal Profession Act shall be entitled to provide legal services in the law of the country in which they obtained their entitlement to provide legal services, and international law.</p> <p>Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member State) law, including representation before courts.</p> <p>To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of</p>

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Health and Social Services, Business and production services

Sub-sector: Veterinary Services, Paramedical Personnel, Restorer, Physiotherapists

Industry classification: CPC 932, CPC 93191, CPC 96322

Type of Reservation: Market Access

Level of Government: National

Measures: Act No. 166/1999 Coll. (Veterinary Act), §58-63, 39
Act No. 381/1991 Coll. (on the Chamber of Veterinary Surgeons of the Czech Republic), par. 4
Act. 20/1987 Coll., on State monument care
Act. 96/2004 Coll., On conditions of obtaining and recognition of qualification for the performance of non-medical occupations in health service and for the due performance of activities related to the provision of health care

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Access is restricted to natural persons only.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Education Services

Sub-sector: Higher education services

Industry classification: CPC 92390

Type of Reservation: Market Access

Level of Government: National

Measures: Act No. 111/1998, Coll. (Higher Education Act), § 39
[Link for English version of the Act](#)

Act No. 561/2004 Coll. on Pre-school, Basic, Secondary, Tertiary Professional and Other Education (the Education Act)
[Link for English version of the Act](#)

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Establishment in the EU is required to apply for state approval to operate as a privately funded higher education institution. This reservation does not apply to secondary technical and vocational education services.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Community, social and personal services

Sub-sector: Environmental protection services/Recycling services/Packaging

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Industry classification:

Type of Reservation:

Level of Government:

Measures:

Market Access

Central

Act. 477/2001 Coll. (Packaging Act) par. 16

Description:

Investment

An authorised package company is only allowed to provide services relating to packaging take-back and recovery and must be a legal person established as a joint-stock company.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Fishing, Transport

Sub-Sector:

All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works

Industry Classification:

ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment

Market Access

Level of Government:

National

Measures:

Act. 61/2000 on Maritime Navigation (§5, §6 and §28)

Description:

Investment and International Maritime Transport Services

Operating a ship under the national flag is reserved to the citizens of the Czech Republic or a Member State of the EU or juridical persons established in the Czech Republic or a Member State of the EU or the EEA.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Transport

Sub-sector:

Rail transport

Industry classification:

CPC 711

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment

Level of Government:

National

Measures:

Act No. 266/1994 Coll. (on Rail Transport)

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

For passenger and freight transportation and pushing and towing services by rail, incorporation is required (no branches).

Phase-out:

None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Denmark

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-sector:	Acquisition of real estate
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Danish Act on acquisition of real property Lovbekendtgørelse nr. 566 af 28. august 1986 om erhvervelse af fast ejendom (Ministry of Justice Act No. 566 of 28 August 1985), as amended by act No. 1102 of 21 December 1994 and Order No. 764 of 18 September 1995 Danish Act on Agricultural Real Estate (lov om landbrugsejendomme)

Description: **Investment**
The Danish Act on Acquisition of Real Property applies to agricultural land as the term "real property" refers to all real estate and thus includes agricultural and rural land.

Only persons who have permanent residence in Denmark or who have earlier resided permanently in Denmark for at least 5 years are able to purchase real estate property in Denmark. This requirement also applies to enterprises, associations and other bodies, public or private institutions, foundations and charitable trusts that have no registered office in Denmark, and to foreign public authorities.

Other persons must apply to the Ministry of Justice for permission to purchase real estate property, which will be permitted if the applicant is going to use the real estate property as primary residence during the stay in Denmark or for self-employment in Denmark.

Purchase of real estate property which will be used as secondary residence/summer house for the applicant will be permitted only if the person concerned has particularly close relations or ties to Denmark.

The purchase of real estate property for enterprises, associations and other bodies, public or private institutions, foundations and charitable trusts that have no registered office in Denmark will be permitted where the acquisition is a prerequisite for the business activities of the purchaser.

The acquisition of agricultural land by private or legal persons is also governed by the Danish Act on Agricultural Real Estate (lov om landbrugsejendomme), which imposes restrictions on all persons, Danish or foreign, when acquiring agricultural property. Accordingly, any private or legal person, who wishes to acquire agricultural real estate, must fulfill the requirements in both laws.

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

An agricultural holding may be acquired by an individual, provided that the acquirer - or another person - takes permanent residence at the holding no later than 6 months following the acquisition. There is no limitation on citizenship.

If the acquirer is not a citizen of one of the countries of the European Union (EU) or of the European Economic Area (EEA), the acquirer must also have a permit from the Ministry of Justice, unless the acquirer actually lives in Denmark or formerly has lived in Denmark for at least 5 years.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Legal services
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Lovbekendtgørelse nr. 1053 af 29. Oktober 2009 (Act No 1069 of 29 October 2009 on the administration of justice)

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member State) law, including representation before courts.

To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.

90% of shares of a Danish law firm must be owned by lawyers with a Danish licence to practice or law firms registered in Denmark. Only lawyers with a Danish licence to practice may sit on the board or be a member of the management of a Danish law firm. The remaining 10% can be owned by other employees in law firms, who can also sit on the board and be part of the management of the firm.

Marketing of legal advisory services is restricted to lawyers with a Danish licence to practice.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Accounting and bookkeeping services, Auditing services
Industry classification: CPC 86211, 86212, 86213, 86219, 86220

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Revisorloven (The Danish Act on Approved Auditors and Audit Firms), Act No. 468 of 17 June 2008
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment Residency is required in order to provide auditing services. In order to enter into partnership with Danish authorised accountants, foreign accountants must obtain permission from the Danish Commerce and Enterprises Agency.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Health Services
Sub-sector:	Veterinary Services
Industry classification:	CPC 932
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Act no. 433 of 9 June 2004 on veterinary surgeons
Description:	Cross-Border Services Access is restricted to natural persons.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business Services
Sub-sector:	Real estate services (on a fee or a contract basis)
Industry classification:	CPC 822
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	The Act on the sale of real estate" (Danish: Lov om omsætning af fast ejendom
Description:	Cross-Border Services For the provision of real estate services by a physical person present in the territory of Denmark, only authorised real estate agents who are natural persons that have been admitted to the real estate agent register may use the title of "real estate agent", in accordance with. Section 25(2) of the Act on the sale of real estate which lays down the requirements for admission to the register. The Act requires that the applicant be a Danish resident or a resident of the EU, EEA or Switzerland. The residence requirement may be waived by the Danish Commerce and Companies Agency. The Act on the sale of real estate is only applicable when providing real estate services to Danish consumers.
Phase-out:	None

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Translation and Interpretation Services
Industry classification: CPC 87905
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Lov om translatører og tolke (Act on Authorised Translators and Interpreters), Act no. 181 of 25 March 1988, sections 1 and 1a

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
For the provision of authorised translation and interpretation services by a physical person present in the territory of Denmark, an authorisation from the Danish Commerce and Enterprises Agency is required.

Exemptions from the authorisation requirement for occasional and temporary supply of these services may be granted to persons who are established in an equivalent profession to that of state authorised translator and interpreter in another EU country, in an EEA country or in Switzerland.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Senior Management and Board of Directors
Level of Government: National
Measures: Lov om vagtvirkomhed" (LBK nr 227 af 03/03/2010)

Description: **Investment**
Requirement of residence for members of the board.

*

Sector: Distribution
Sub-sector: Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
Industry classification: CPC 63211
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: Central
Measures: Apotekerloven (Danish Pharmacy Act) LBK nr. 855 of 04/08/2008

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Only natural persons are permitted to provide retail services of pharmaceuticals and specific medical goods to the public.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector: Higher Education Services
Industry classification: CPC 923
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: Central
Measures: *To be completed*

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Nationality condition for university professors.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Lov om Dansk Internationalt Skibsregister (Danish International Ship Register Act), para 1 (2)
Søloven (Danish Merchant Shipping Act), para 1 (2).
Lov om Havne (Harbour Act), sections 9 (6-7) and 10 (4-5)

Description: **Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services**

Non-EU residents cannot own Danish flagged vessels except:-

1) Through an enterprise incorporated in Denmark i.e. an agency, a branch or a subsidiary.. Furthermore, the vessels must be effectively managed, controlled and operated from the enterprise either through a Danish citizen, an EU/EEA national or a person having Danish residence; or

2) Through the establishment of a subsidiary company in another EU/EEA country and the transfer of the ownership of the ship to this EU/EEA company. This EU/EEA company is not required to establish an agency, branch or subsidiary undertaking, but a representative in Denmark must be

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

appointed and the ship must be effectively managed, controlled and directed from Denmark

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: Supporting services for water transport
Industry Classification: CPC 745, 741,742
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Lov om Dansk Internationalt Skibsregister (Danish International Ship Register Act), para 1 (2)
Søloven (Danish Merchant Shipping Act), para 1 (2).
Lov om Havne (Harbour Act), sections 9 (6-7) and 10 (4-5)

Description: **Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services**

When a foreign private port operator performs ship stevedoring services and other ship-related services at a Danish port in collaboration with a Danish municipal port, permission from the Minister of Transport is required according to the Harbours Act.

Municipal ports need permission from the Minister of Transport in order to perform ship stevedoring services and other ship-related services such as pilotage, towage etc. State ports are prohibited from performing these services.

The Harbours Act does not place restrictions on private port operators, thus foreign *private* port operators are not prohibited from performing ship stevedoring services and other ship-related services at Danish ports. However, foreign *state* and *municipal* port operators are subject to the restrictions of the Harbours Act.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Pipeline transportation of fuels
Industry classification: CPC 7131
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Bekendtgørelse nr. 724 af 1. juli 2008 om indretning, etablering og drift af olietanke, rørsystemer og pipelines (Order on the arrangement, establishment and operation of oil tanks, piping systems and pipelines), no. 724 of 1 July 2008

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Description:

Investment

The owner or user intending to establish a pipeline for the transport of crude or refined petroleum and petroleum products and of natural gas must obtain a permit from the local authority before commencing work. The number of such permits which are issued may be limited.

Phase-out:

None

Reservations Applicable in Estonia

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Äriseadustik (Commercial Code) § 63 ¹ (2), § 385 (1)
Description:	<p>Investment</p> <p>A foreign company shall appoint a director or directors for a branch. A director of a branch must be a natural person with active legal capacity. The residence of at least one director of a branch must be in Estonia, in a member state of European Economic Area or in Switzerland.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Advokatuuriseadus (Bar Association Act), RT I 2001, 36, 201; Notariaadiseadus (Notaries Act), RT I 2000, 104, 684; Kohtutäituri seadus (Bailiffs Act), RT I 2009, 68, 463;
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of domestic Estonian law, including representation before courts. Residency (commercial presence) is required in order to obtain full admission to the Bar.</p> <p>To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.</p> <p>For legal services other than advisory services to clients related to their legal rights and obligations and providing information on legal matters, commercial presence is restricted to sole proprietorships or to law firms with limited liability, in which cases permission is needed from the Bar Association (Advokatuur).</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector: Legal services
Sub-sector: Patent agents, Sworn Translators
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: Central
Measures: Patendivoliniku seadus (Patent Agents Act) § 14 (1)
Vandetõlgi seadus (Sworn Translators Act) § 3 (2)

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
A patent agent must be a citizen of Estonia or of a Member State of the European Union with permanent residence in Estonia.

A sworn translator must be a citizen of a Member State of the European Union.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Distribution
Sub-sector: Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
Industry classification: CPC 63211
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Ravimiseadus (Medicinal Products Act), RT I 2005, 2, 4; § 25 (3), §30, § 42¹

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The retail of pharmaceuticals and specific medical goods to the public may only be carried out through a pharmacy.

Mail order sale of medicinal products as well as delivery by post or express service of medicinal products ordered through the Internet is prohibited.

Establishment authorisation is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: density conditions in the area.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance and insurance-related services
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Senior Management and Board of Directors
Level of Government: National
Measures: *To be completed*

Description: **Financial Services**

LIMITED

For direct insurance, the management body of an insurance joint stock company with Canadian capital participation may include Canadian nationals only in proportion to the Canadian participation and in any event not more than half of the members of the board of directors. The head of the management of a subsidiary or an independent company must permanently reside in Estonia.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport

Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works

Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223

Type of Reservation: National Treatment

Market Access

Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Level of Government: National

Measures:

Law of Ship Flag and Ship Registers Act

Description:

Investment and International Maritime Transport Services

The right to fly the national flag of the Republic of Estonia is granted to seagoing vessels owned by Estonian citizens; seagoing vessels in common ownership if the greater share of the vessel is owned by Estonian co-owners. Majority ownership of a vessel flying the Estonian flag is reserved to nationals and legal persons from EC member countries provided that the person from another EC member country has:

- 1) a residence or a permanent business establishment in Estonia, and the ship itself is not deemed to be a business establishment, or
- 2) a permanent representative whose residence or seat is in Estonia and who is responsible for compliance with the technical, social and administrative requirements established with regard to seagoing vessels in Estonia and who directly controls and monitors the use of the ship.

Reservations Applicable in Finland

For the purposes of the reservations of the European Union and its Member States, a regional level of government in Finland means the Åland Islands

Sector: All sectors
Sub-sector:
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Laki elinkeinon harjoittamisen oikeudesta (Act on the Right to Carry on a Trade) (122/1919), Section 1
 Osuuskuntalaki (Co-Operatives Act) 1488/2001
 Osakeyhtiölaki (Limited Liabilities Company Act) (624/2006),
 Laki luottolaitostoiminnasta (Act on Credit Institutions) (121/2007)

Description: **Investment**
 At least one of the partners in a general partnership or of general partners in a limited partnership needs to have residency in the EEA or, if the partner is a juridical person, be domiciled (no branches allowed) in the EEA. Exemptions may be granted by the registration authority.

To carry on trade as a private entrepreneur, residency in the EEA is required.

If a foreign organisation from a country outside the EEA intends to carry on a business or trade by establishing a branch in Finland, a trade permit is required.

Residency in the EEA is required for at least one of the ordinary and one of the deputy members of the Board of Directors and for the Managing Director. Company exemptions may be granted by the registration authority.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Mining and Quarrying
Sub-sector: Mining, Services incidental to mining, Engineering related scientific and technical consulting services, Ore mining
Industry classification: CPC 883, CPC 8675, CPC 5115, ISIC REV 3.1 120, C
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Kaivoslaki (Mining Act) (621/2011)
 Ydinenergialaki (Nuclear Energy Act) (990/1987)

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
 The exploration for and exploitation of mineral resources are subject to a licensing requirement, which is granted by

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

the Government in relation to the mining of nuclear material. A permit of redemption for a mining area is required from the Government. Permission may be granted to a natural person resident in the EEA or a juridical person established in the EEA. An economic needs test may apply.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Animal Husbandry
Sub-sector: Reindeer husbandry
Industry classification: ISIC Rev. 3.1 014
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Poronhoitolaki (Reindeer Husbandry Act) (848/1990),
Chapter 1, Section 4
Protocol 3 to the Accession Treaty of Finland

Description: **Investment**
Only EEA nationals resident in the reindeer herding area may own reindeer and exercise reindeer husbandry. Exclusive rights may be granted.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Legal Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Tavaramerkkilaki (Trademarks Act) (7/1964)
Laki patenttiasiamiehistä (Patent Agent Act) (552/1967)
Laki kasvinjalostajanoikeudesta (Plant Breeder's Right Act) 1279/2009
Mallioikeuslaki (Registered Designs Act) 221/1971

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
A patent agent must be resident in the EEA in order to be recorded in the Patent Agents Register, which is necessary for the exercise of the profession.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Legal services
Industry classification: part of CPC 861

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Laki asianajajista (Advocates Act) (496/1958), Section 1 and 3, Oikeudenkäymiskaari (4/1734) (Code of Judicial Procedure)
Description:	Cross-Border Services For admission to the Bar, which is required for the use of the Finnish title "asianajaja", EEA residency is required. Legal services, including domestic law, may also be provided by non-Bar members.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business Services
Sub-sector:	Auditing Services
Industry classification:	CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Tilintarkastuslaki (Auditing Act) (459/2007), Sectoral laws requiring the use of locally-licensed auditors
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment EEA residency required for at least one of the auditors of a Finnish Limited Liability company and of companies which are under the obligation to carry out an audit. An auditor must be a locally-licensed auditor or a locally-licensed audit firm.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business Services
Sub-sector:	Translation Services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 87905
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Laki auktorisoiduista kääntäjistä (Act on Authorised Translators) (1231/2007), section 2(1))
Description:	Cross-Border Services For the provision of translation services by a certified translator present as a physical person in the territory of Finland, residency in EEA is required.
Phase-out:	None

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector: Other services
Sub-Sector: Funeral, cremation and undertaking services
Industry classification: part of CPC 9703
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: Central
Measures: Hautaustoimilaki (Act on Burial Service) (457/2003)

Description: **Investment**
Cremation services and operation/maintenance of cemeteries and graveyards can only be performed by the state, municipalities, parishes, religious communities or non-profit foundations or societies.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Merilaki (Maritime Act) 674/1994

Description: **Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services**
Foreign investors must have their principal office in Finland in order to register a vessel on the national shipping register.

A ship can be considered Finnish and has the right to fly the Finnish flag only where a Finnish national or company owns more than 6/10 of the vessel.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Supporting Services for Water Transport
Industry classification: CPC 745
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Most-Favoured-Nation
Level of Government: National
Measures: Merilaki (Maritime Act) (674/1994)

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Laki elinkeinon harjoittamisen oikeudesta (Act on the Right to Carry on a Trade) (122/1919), Section 4

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Supporting services for maritime transport when provided in Finnish maritime waters or internal waterways are reserved to fleets operating under the national, EU or Norwegian flag.

Phase-out:

None

Reservations Applicable in France

Sector: Agriculture and hunting
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev 3.1: 011, 012, 013, 014, 015
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Code rural et de la pêche maritime: Article R331-1 on installation and article L. 529-2 on agricultural co-operatives

Description: **Investment**
 The establishment of farms and agricultural co-operatives by non-EU investors is subject to authorisation. Prior authorisation is required in order to become a member or act as a director of an agricultural co-operative.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing
Sub sector: Fishing and Aquaculture, services incidental to fishing
Industry classification: ISIC rev 3.1: 050, CPC 882
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures : Code rural et de la pêche maritime : article L921-3

Description: **Investment**
 A French vessel flying the French flag may be issued a fishing authorisation or may be allowed to fish on the basis of national quotas only when a real economic link on the territory of the French Republic is established and the vessel is directed and controlled from a permanent establishment located on French territory.

Phase out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Legal services
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Loi du 31 décembre 1971, article 56
 Loi 90-1258 relative à l'exercice sous forme de société des professions libérales
 Loi 90- 1259 du 31 décembre 1990, article 7

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of French domestic law, including representation before courts. Residency (commercial presence) is required in order to obtain full admission to the Bar. Only EEA or Swiss nationals may be admitted to the Bar, and are thus entitled to provide legal services in respect of French law.

To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.

Representation before the "*Cour de Cassation*" and "*Conseil d'Etat*" is subject to quotas. In a law firm providing services in respect of French or EU law, at least 75% of the partners holding 75% of the shares shall be lawyers fully admitted to the Bar in France.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Business services

Sub-sector:

Accounting and bookkeeping services, Auditing services, Taxation advisory services

Industry classification:

CPC 86211, CPC 86212, CPC 86213, CPC 86219, CPC 86220, CPC 863

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government:

National

Measures:

Ordonnance 45-2138 du 19 septembre 1945, article 3, 7, 26 et 27

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Provision of accounting and bookkeeping services by a foreign service supplier is conditional on a decision of the Minister of Economics, Finance and Industry, in agreement with the Minister of Foreign Affairs.

For accounting and bookkeeping services: provision through SEL (anonyme, à responsabilité limitée ou en commandite par actions), AGC (Association de gestion et comptabilité) or SCP only. For taxation advisory services, provision through SEL (anonyme, à responsabilité limitée ou en commandite par actions) or SCP only.

For statutory audits: provision through any company form except SNC, SCS.

Phase-out:

None

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Architectural services
Industry classification: CPC 8671
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Loi 90-1258 relative à l'exercice sous forme de société des professions libérales.
Décret 95-129 du 2 février 1995 relatif à l'exercice en commun de la profession d'architecte sous forme de société en participation.
Décret 92-619 du 6 juillet 1992 relatif à l'exercice en commun de la profession d'architecte sous forme de société d'exercice libéral à responsabilité limitée SELARL, société d'exercice libéral à forme anonyme SELAFA, société d'exercice libéral en commandite par actions SELCA.
Loi 77-2 du 3 janvier 1977, articles 12, 13 et 14

Description: **Investment**
An architect may only establish in France in order to provide architectural services using one of the following legal forms (on a non-discriminatory basis):-
SA et SARL (sociétés anonymes, à responsabilité limitée), EURL, SCP (en commandite par actions), SCOP, SELARL (société d'exercice libéral à responsabilité limitée), SELAFA (société d'exercice libéral à forme anonyme), SELAS or SAS, or as individual or as a partner in an architectural firm.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Health services
Sub-sector: Veterinary Services
Industry classification: CPC 932
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Code rural et de la pêche maritime articles L241-1 ; L241-2 ; L241-2-1

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Nationality condition limited to EU and EEA citizens. Insofar as Canada allows French citizens to provide veterinary services then France will allow Canadian service suppliers to provide veterinary services under the same conditions.

The legal forms available to a company providing veterinary services are limited to three types of companies (SEP; SCP; SEL).

Phase-out: None

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector:	Business Services
Sub-sector:	Related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services
Industry classification:	CPC 8675
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Loi 90-1258 relative à l'exercice sous forme de société des professions libérales, modifiée par les lois 2001-1168 du 12 décembre 2001 et 2008-776 du 4 août 2008
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment For surveying, access through a SEL (anonyme, à responsabilité limitée ou en commandite par actions), SCP, SA and SARL only. Foreign investors are required to have a specific authorisation for exploration and prospecting services.
Phase-out:	None *
Sector:	Distribution
Sub-sector:	Retail
Industry classification:	CPC 631, 632
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Art. L752-1 à L752-6 du code de commerce
Description:	Investment The authorisation for large department stores is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing stores, population density, geographic spread, impact on traffic conditions and creation of new employment.
Phase-out:	None *
Sector:	Distribution
Sub-sector:	Distribution of tobacco
Industry classification:	part of CPC 6222, part of CPC 6310
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Code général des impôts, art. 568 et articles 276-279 de l'annexe 2 de ce code
Description:	Investment State monopoly on wholesale and retail sales of tobacco. Nationality condition for tobacconists (buraliste).

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Distribution

Sub-sector: Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods

Industry classification: CPC 63211

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government: National

Measures: Code de la santé publique, art. L4221-1, L4221-13 and L5125-10

Loi 90-1258 relative à l'exercice sous forme de société des professions libérales, modifiée par les lois 2001-1168 du 12 décembre 2001 et 2008-776 du 4 août 2008 (Law 90-1258 on the exercise as a society of professionals)

Description: **Investment**

EEA or Swiss nationality is required in order to operate a pharmacy.

Foreign pharmacists may be permitted to establish within annually established quotas.

Commercial presence must take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis: SEL (anonyme, à responsabilité limitée ou en commandite par actions), SNC (société en noms collectifs), société de participations financières de profession libérale de pharmaciens d'officine and SARL only.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Education Services

Sub-sector: Privately funded Primary, Secondary, Higher Education Services

Industry classification: CPC 921, CPC 922, CPC 923

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government: National

Measures: Articles L 444-5, L 914-4, L 441-8, L 731-8, L 731-1 à 8 du code de l'éducation

Description: **Cross-Border Services**

French or EU nationality is required in order to teach in a privately funded educational institution.

However, Canadian nationals may obtain an authorisation from the relevant competent authorities in order to teach in primary, secondary and higher level educational institutions.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Canadian nationals may also obtain an authorisation from the relevant competent authorities in order to establish and operate and / or manage primary, secondary or higher level educational institutions. Such authorisation is granted on a discretionary basis.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Health and Social Services

Sub-sector:

Industry classification: CPC 931, CPC 933

Type of Reservation: National Treatment

Market Access

Level of Government: National

Measures: Loi 90-1258 relative à l'exercice sous forme de société des professions libérales, modifiée par les lois 2001-1168 du 12 décembre 2001 et 2008-776 du 4 août 2008 et la loi 66-879 du 29 novembre 1966 (SCP)
Code de la santé publique, Article L6122-1, L6122-2 (Ordonnance 2010-177 du 23 février 2010)

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

While other types of legal form are available for EU investors, foreign investors only have access to the legal forms of "société d'exercice libéral" and "société civile professionnelle".

For medical, dental and midwives services, nationality is required. However, access by foreigners is possible within annually established quotas.

For medical, dental and midwives services and services by nurses, provision through SEL (anonyme, à responsabilité limitée ou en commandite par actions) or SCP only.

For hospital and ambulance services, residential health facilities (other than hospital services) and social services, an authorisation is necessary in order to exercise management functions. The authorisation process takes into account the availability of local managers.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport

Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

	water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification:	ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Code des douanes : Article 219
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services</p> <p>Foreign investors that are not EU nationals or not incorporated or having their principal office in the European Union or the European Economic Area, cannot own 50 per cent or more of a French flag seagoing vessel.</p> <p>The above reservation does not apply to ships that would satisfy the French flag ownership requirements after the exercise of a lease-option. It also does not apply to a ship that is bareboat chartered to a charterer that would satisfy the ownership requirements and is actually making use of the ship.</p>
Phase-out:	None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Germany

Sector:	Manufacturing
Sub-sector:	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, appearing at least four times a week and Newspapers, journals and periodicals, appearing less than four times a week
Industry classification:	ISIC Rev 3.1: 323, 324
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment
Level of Government:	National and sub-federal
Measures:	
Subnational level:	<p>§ 10 Abs. 1 Nr. 4 Landesmediengesetz (LMG) Rheinland-Pfalz v. 4. Februar 2005, GVBl. S. 23 in der Fassung vom 20. Dezember 2011, GVBl. S. 427;</p> <p>§ 9 Abs. 1 Nr. 1 Gesetz über die Presse Baden-Württemberg (LPG BW) v. 14 Jan. 1964, GBl. S.11, geändert durch Gesetz v. 17. Dez. 2009, GBl. S. 809;</p> <p>§ 9 Abs. 1 Nr. 1 Pressegesetz für das Land Nordrhein-Westfalen (Landespressegesetz NRW) v. 24. Mai 1966 (GV. NRW. S. 340), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 7 des Gesetzes vom 18. November 2008 (GV. NRW. S. 706);</p> <p>§ 8 Abs. 1 Gesetz über die Presse Schleswig-Holstein (PressG SH) vom 25.1.2012, GVOBL. SH S. 266;</p> <p>§ 7 Abs. 2 Landespressegesetz für das Land Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (LPrG M-V) v. 6 Juni 1993, GVOBL. M-V 1993, S. 541;</p> <p>§ 8 Abs. 1 Nr. 1 Pressegesetz für das Land Sachsen-Anhalt in der Neufassung vom 2.5.2013 (GVBl. LSA S. 198);</p> <p>§ 7 Abs. 2 Berliner Pressegesetz (BlPrG) v. 15 Juni 1965, GVBl. S. 744 zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz v. 18. Nov. 2009, GVBl. S. 674;</p> <p>§ 10 Abs. 1 Nr. 1 Brandenburgisches Landspressegesetz (BbgPG) v. 13. Mai 1993, GVBl. I/93, S. 162, zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz v. 21. Juni 2012, GVBl. I/12, S. 1;</p> <p>§ 9 Abs. 1 Nr.1 Gesetz über die Presse Bremen (BrPrG), Brem. GBl. 1965, S. 63; zuletzt geändert durch Nr. 2.1 i.V.m. Anl.1 ÄndBek vom 24.1.2012 (Brem.GBl. S.24);</p> <p>§ 7 Abs. 3 Nr. 1 Hessisches Pressegesetz (HPresseG) v. 12. Dezember 2004, GVBl. 2004 I S.2, zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz vom 13. Dezember 2012, GVBl. S. 622;</p> <p>§ 7 Abs. 2 i.V.m § 9 Abs.1 Ziffer 1 Thüringer Pressegesetz (TPG) v. 31. Juli 1991, GVBl. 1991 S. 271 in der Fassung v. 16. Juli 2008, GvBl. S. 243;</p>

§ 9 Abs. 1 Nr. 1 **Hamburgisches** Pressegesetz v. 29. Januar 1965, HmbGVBl., S. 15, in der Fassung v. 15. Dez. 2009, HmbGVBl. S. 444, 447;

§ 6 Abs. 2 **Sächsisches** Gesetz über die Presse (SächsPresseG) v. 3. April 1992, SächsGVBl. S. 125 zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz v. 13. August 2009, SächsGVBl. S. 438;

§ 8 Abs. 2 **Niedersächsisches** Pressegesetz v. 22. März 1965, GVbl. S.9 zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 2 des Gesetzes vom 11.10.2010 (Nds. GVBl. S. 480);

§ 9 Abs. 1 Nr. 1 **Saarländisches** Mediengesetz (SMG) vom 27. Februar 2002 (Amtsbl. S. 498), zuletzt geändert durch Art. 1 ÄndG vom 22. 4. 2013 (Amtsbl. I S. 111);

Art. 5 Abs. 2 **Bayerisches** Pressegesetz in der Fassung der Bekanntmachung v. 19. April 2000 (GVBl, S. 340), zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz v. 22.12.2009 (GVBl. S. 630);

Description:

Investment

Each publicly distributed and/or printed newspaper, journal, or periodical must clearly indicate a "responsible editor" (the full name and address of a natural person).

The responsible editor may be required to be a permanent resident of Germany, the EU or an EEA country. Exceptions may be allowed by the Federal Minister of the Interior.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Business services

Sub-sector:

Legal services

Industry classification:

part of CPC 861

Type of Reservation:

Market Access

Level of Government:

National

Measures:

§ 59e, § 59f, § 206 Bundesrechtsanwaltsordnung (BRAO; Federal Lawyers Act)
Gesetz über die Tätigkeit europäischer Rechtsanwälte in Deutschland (EuRAG)

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of German domestic law, including representation before courts. Only EEA or Swiss lawyers may be admitted to the Bar, and are thus entitled to provide legal services in respect of German domestic law (EuRAG).

Residency (commercial presence) is required in order to obtain full admission to the Bar.

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

According to the Lawyers Act (§§ 59e, 59f BRAO), only German lawyers, EEA lawyers, EU lawyers or lawyers of the Swiss confederation are allowed to provide legal services through commercial presence, in the form of a Anwalts-GmbH or Anwalt-AG. Lawyers from other countries (§ 206 BRAO) may have their commercial presence in the form of Anwalts-GmbH or Anwalt-AG by acquiring minority shares only.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Legal services: Patent lawyers
Industry classification: Part of CPC 861
Type of reservation: National treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: § 52e, § 52 f, § 154a und § 154 b Patentanwaltsordnung (PAO);

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Third-country patent lawyers (non-EU, EEA Member States or Swiss confederation) are not allowed to act as patent lawyers (§ 154a PAO) in Germany.

According to the Patentanwaltsordnung (§§ 52e, 52f PAO), only German patent lawyers, EEA patent lawyers, EU patent lawyers or patent lawyers of the Swiss confederation are allowed to provide legal services through commercial presence, in the form of a Patentanwalts-GmbH or Patentanwalt-AG. Patent Lawyers from other countries (§ 154a PAO) may have their commercial presence in the form of Patentanwalts-GmbH or Patentanwalt-AG by acquiring minority shares only.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Accounting services, Auditing services
Industry classification: CPC 86211 and 86212 other than "accounting services", (auch CPC 86213, CPC 86219, CPC 86220)
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Handelsgesetzbuch, HGB, (Code of Commercial Law), Wirtschaftsprüferordnung, WPO, (Public Accountant Act)

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Auditing companies ("Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaften") may only adopt certain German legal forms. Incorporated

LIMITED

LIMITED

companies, associations limited by shares, limited liability companies, general partnerships, limited commercial partnerships, other partnerships and European companies (SE) may be recognised as "Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaften". General partnerships and limited commercial partnerships may be recognised as "Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaften" if they are listed as trading partnerships in the commercial register on the basis of their fiduciary activities, Art. 27 WPO. The entity "GmbH & Co. Kommanditgesellschaft" may carry out accounting and auditing services.

Establishment in the EU is required in order to provide auditing services. However, auditors from third countries registered in accordance with Art. 134 WPO may carry out the statutory audit of annual financial statements or provide the consolidated financial statements of a company with its headquarters outside the European Union, whose transferable securities are offered for trading in a regulated market.

An unofficial English version of the Public Accountancy Act may be found under http://www.apak-aoc.de/english/statutory_provisions/statutory_provisions.asp

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Business services

Sub-sector:

Medical and Dental Services, Midwives services, Services provided by nurses

Industry classification:

CPC 9312, CPC 93191

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government:

National and sub-federal

Measures:

Bundesärzteordnung (Federal Medical Regulation), Gesetz über die Ausübung der Zahnheilkunde, Gesetz über die Berufe des Psychologischen Psychotherapeuten und des Kinder- und Jugendlichenpsychotherapeuten (Act on the Provision of Psychotherapy Services of 16.07.1998), Gesetz über die berufsmäßige Ausübung der Heilkunde ohne Bestallung, Gesetz über den Beruf der Hebamme und des Entbindungspfleger, Gesetz über die Berufe in der Krankenpflege, § 7 Absatz 3 Musterberufordnung fuer Aerzte (German Model professional Code for doctors), §95, § 99 and seq. SGB V (Book on Social Security No. V), Statutory Health Insurance, § 1 Absatz 2 and Absatz 5 Hebammengesetz (Midwife Code), § 291b SGB V (Book on Social Security No. V) on E-health providers,

LIMITED

Heilberufekammergesetz des Landes Baden-Württemberg in der Fassung vom 16. 03. 1995 (GBl. BW of 17.05.1995 S. 314), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 2 des Gesetzes zur Änderung des Landespflegegesetzes und anderer berufsrechtlicher Vorschriften vom 15.06.2010 (GBl. BW of 22.06.2010, page 427, page 431),
Gesetz über die Berufsausübung, die Berufsvertretungen und die Berufsgerichtsbarkeit der Ärzte, Zahnärzte, Tierärzte, Apotheker sowie der Psychologischen Psychotherapeuten und der Kinder- und Jugendlichenpsychotherapeuten (Heilberufe-Kammergesetz - HKaG) in Bayern vom 06.02.2002 (BAY GVBl 2002, page. 42),
Gesetz über die Kammern und die Berufsgerichtsbarkeit der Ärzte, Zahnärzte, Apotheker, Psychologischen Psychotherapeuten und Kinder- und Jugendpsychotherapeuten (Berliner Kammergesetz) vom 04.09.1978 (Berliner GVBl. page 1937, rev. page 1980), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel I Elftes Änderungsgesetz vom 17.03.2010 (Berliner GVBl. page 135),
§ 31 Heilberufsgesetz Brandenburg (HeilBerG) vom 28.04.2003, zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 2 des Gesetzes vom 11.06.2008 (GVBl. I page 134, 139),
Bremisches Gesetz über die Berufsvertretung, die Berufsausübung, die Weiterbildung und die Berufsgerichtsbarkeit der Ärzte, Zahnärzte, Psychotherapeuten, Tierärzte und Apotheker (Heilberufsgesetz - HeilBerG) vom 12.05.2005, zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 2 Gesetz zur Umsetzung der EU-Dienstleistungsrichtlinie im Land Bremen und Novellierung weiterer Rechtsnormen vom 24.11.2009 (Brem.GBl. page 535),
§ 29 Heilberufsgesetz (HeilBG NRW) of 09.05.2000 in der Fassung vom 17.12.2009 (GV. NRW 2009, page 865),
§ 20 Heilberufsgesetz (HeilBG Rheinland-Pfalz) of 07.02.2003 in der Fassung vom 15.09.2011 (GV. R-Pf 2011, page 425),
Gesetz über Berufsausübung, Berufsvertretungen und Berufsgerichtsbarkeit der Ärzte, Zahnärzte, Tierärzte, Apotheker sowie der Psychologischen Psychotherapeuten und der Kinder und Jugendlichenpsychotherapeuten im Freistaat (Sächsisches Heilberufekammergesetz – SächsHKaG) vom 24.05.1994 (SächsGVBl. page 935), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 2 Absatz 5 des Gesetzes vom 19.05.2010 (SächsGVBl. pages 142 and 143),
Gesetz über die öffentliche Berufsvertretung, die Berufspflichten, die Weiterbildung und die Berufsgerichtsbarkeit der Ärzte/ Ärztinnen, Zahnärzte/ Zahnärztinnen, psychologischen Psychotherapeuten/ Psychotherapeutinnen und Kinder- und Jugendlichenpsychotherapeuten/-psychotherapeutinnen, Tierärzte/Tierärztinnen und Apotheker/Apothekerinnen im Saarland (Saarländisches Heilberufekammergesetz - SHKG) vom 19.11.2007, zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz vom 19.11.2008 (ABl. page 1930).

Thüringer Heilberufegesetz vom 29. Januar 2002 (GVBl 2002, 125) zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 14 des Gesetzes vom 8. Juli 2009 (GVBl 2009, 592)

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Geographical restrictions may be imposed on professional registration, which apply to nationals and non-nationals alike. Doctors (including psychologists, psychotherapists, and dentists) need to register with the regional associations of statutory health insurance physicians/ dentists (kassenärztliche / zahnärztliche Vereinigungen), if they wish to treat patients insured by the statutory sickness funds. This registration can be subject to quantitative restrictions based on the regional distribution of doctors. For dentists this restriction does not apply. Registration is necessary only for doctors participating in the public health scheme. Non-discriminatory restrictions on the legal form of establishment required to provide these services may exist (§ 95 SGB V).

For medical, dental and midwives services, access is restricted to natural persons only.

Establishment requirements may apply.

Telemedicine may only be provided in the context of a primary treatment involving the prior physical presence of a doctor.

The number of ICT-service providers may be limited to guarantee interoperability, compatibility and necessary safety standards. This is applied in a non-discriminatory way.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Health and Social Services

Sub-sector:

Human health and Social Care services, hospitals, ambulance services, rescue services

Industry classification:

CPC 931, 933

Type of Reservation:

Market Access

Level of Government:

National treatment

Measures:

National and sub-federal

Bundesärzteordnung (Federal Medical Regulation),
Gesetz über die Ausübung der Zahnheilkunde,
Gesetz über die Berufe des Psychologischen
Psychotherapeuten und des Kinder- und
Jugendlichentherapeuten (Act on the Provision of
Psychotherapy Services of 16.07.1998),
Gesetz über die berufsmäßige Ausübung der Heilkunde ohne
Bestellung,
Gesetz über den Beruf der Hebamme und des
Entbindungspflegers,
Gesetz über den Beruf der Rettungsassistentin und des

Rettungsassistenten,
 Gesetz über die Berufe in der Krankenpflege,
 Gesetz über die Berufe in der Physiotherapie,
 Gesetz über den Beruf des Logopäden,
 Gesetz über den Beruf des Orthoptisten und der Orthoptistin,
 Gesetz über den Beruf der Podologin und des Podologen,
 Gesetz über den Beruf der Diätassistentin und des
 Diätassistenten,
 Gesetz über den Beruf der Ergotherapeutin und des
 Ergotherapeuten,
 Bundesapothekerordnung
 gesetz über den Beruf des pharmazeutisch-technischen
 Assistenten
 Gesetz über technische Assistenten in der
 Medizin, Personenbeförderungsgesetz (Act on Public
 Transport),
 Gesetz über den Rettungsdienst (Rettungsdienstgesetz -
 RDG) in Baden-Württemberg vom 08.02.2010 (GBl. 2010,
 page 285),
 Bayerisches Rettungsdienstgesetz (BayRDG) vom
 22.07.2008 (GVBl 2008, page 429),
 Gesetz über den Rettungsdienst für das Land Berlin
 (Rettungsdienstgesetz) vom 08.07.1993 (GVBl. page 313)
 geändert durch Anlage Nr. 33 des 7. Aufhebungsgesetzes
 vom 04.03.2005 (GVBl. page 125),
 Gesetz über den Rettungsdienst im Land Brandenburg
 (BbgRettG) in der Fassung vom 18.05.2005,
 Gesetz über den Rettungsdienst im Lande Bremen
 (BremRettDG) vom 22.09.1992, zuletzt geändert durch das
 Gesetz vom 26.05.1998,
 Hamburgisches Rettungsdienstgesetz (HmbRDG) vom
 09.06.1992, zuletzt geändert am 27.09.1995,
 Gesetz zur Neuordnung des Rettungsdienstes in Hessen
 (HRDG) vom 24.11.1998,
 Gesetz über den Rettungsdienst für das Land Mecklenburg-
 Vorpommern (RDGM-V) vom 01.07.1993, geändert durch
 Erstes Gesetz zur Änderung des RDGM-V vom 29.05.1998,
 Niedersächsisches Rettungsdienstgesetz (NRettDG) vom
 02.10.2007 (GVBl, page 473, zuletzt geändert am
 22.02.2012 (GVBl. Page 18),
 Gesetz über den Rettungsdienst sowie die Notfallrettung und
 den Krankentransport durch Unternehmer (RettG NRW) vom
 09.11.1992, zuletzt geändert am 06.07.2004.
 Landesgesetz über den Rettungsdienst sowie den Notfall-
 und Krankentransport (RettDG) vom 22.04.1991.
 Saarländisches Rettungsdienstgesetz (SRettG) vom
 09.02.1994, zuletzt geändert am 27.11.1996.
 Gesetz zur Neuordnung des Brandschutzes,
 Rettungsdienstes und Katastrophenschutzes im Freistaat
 Sachsen vom 24.06.2004.
 Rettungsdienstgesetz des Landes Sachsen-Anhalt (RettDG
 LSA) vom 07.11.1993.
 Gesetz über die Notfallrettung und den Krankentransport im
 Land Schleswig-Holstein (RDG) vom 29.11.1991.

Thüringer Rettungsdienstgesetz (ThüRettG) vom 22.12.1992.
§ 8 Krankenhausfinanzierungsgesetz (Hospital Financing Act),
§§ 14, 30 Gewerbeordnung (German Trade, Commerce and Industry Regulation Act),
§ 108 Sozialgesetzbuch V (Book on Social Security No. V), Statutory Health Insurance,
§ 291b SGB V (Book on Social Security No. V) E-health provider,
§ 15 Sozialgesetzbuch VI (SGB VI, Book on Social Security No. VI),
§ 34 Sozialgesetzbuch VII (SGB VII, Book on Social Security No. VII), Unfallversicherung
§ 21 Sozialgesetzbuch IX (SGB IX, Book on Social Security No. IX) Rehabilitation und Teilhabe behinderter Menschen),,
§ 72 Sozialgesetzbuch XI (SGB XI, Book on Social Security No. XI), Long-term Care Insurance,

Landespflegegesetze

Gesetz zur Umsetzung der Pflegeversicherung in Baden-Württemberg (Landespflegegesetz - LPfIG) vom 11. September 1995, zuletzt geändert sowie Abschnitt 7 neu gefasst durch Arti- kel 1 des Gesetzes vom 15. Juni 2010 (GBl. S. 427)
Gesetz zur Ausführung der Sozialgesetze (AGSG) vom 8. Dezember 2006, zuletzt geändert durch § 3 des Gesetzes vom 20. Dezember 2011 (GVBl. S. 689)
Gesetz zur Planung und Finanzierung von Pflegeeinrichtungen (Landespflegeeinrichtungsgesetz - LPflegEG) vom 19. Juli 2002, zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz vom 19. Dezember 2005 (GVBl. S. 792)
Gesetz zur Umsetzung des Elften Buches Sozialgesetzbuch (Landespflegegesetz - LPflegeG) Vom 29. Juni 2004, zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 1 des Gesetzes vom 12. Juli 2011 (GVBl. I S. 15)
Gesetz zur Ausführung des Pflege-Versicherungsgesetzes im Lande Bremen und zur Änderung des Bremischen Ausführungsgesetzes zum Bundessozialhilfegesetz (BremAGPflegeVG) vom 26. März 1996, zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz vom 28. Februar 2012 (GBl. S. 149)
Hamburgisches Landespflegegesetz (HmbLPG) vom 18. September 2007, zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz vom 22. Juni 2010 (GVBl. S. 440)
Hessisches Ausführungsgesetz zum Pflege-Versicherungsgesetz vom 19. Dezember 1994, zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz vom 30. April 1997 (GVBl. I S. 74)
Landespflegegesetz (LPflegeG M-V) vom 16. Dezember 2003, zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 3 des Gesetzes vom 29. September 2010 (GVBl. S. 534)
Gesetz zur Planung und Förderung von Pflegeeinrichtungen nach dem Elften Buch Sozialgesetzbuch (Niedersächsisches Pflegegesetz - NPflegeG) vom 26. Mai 2004, zuletzt geändert durch Art.1 des Haushaltsbegleitgesetzes vom 17. Dezember 2010 (Nds.GVBl. S.631)

Gesetz zur Umsetzung des Pflege-Versicherungsgesetzes
 (Landespflegegesetz Nordrhein-Westfalen - PFG NW) vom
 19. März 1996, zuletzt geändert durch Teil I Artikel 17 des
 Gesetzes vom 3. Mai 2005 (GVBl. S. 498)
 Landesgesetz zur Sicherstellung und Weiterentwicklung der
 pflegerischen Angebotsstruktur (LPflegeASG) vom 25. Juli
 2005 (GVBl 2005, S. 299) – (Rheinland-Pfalz)
 Saarländisches Gesetz Nr. 1355 zur Planung und Förderung
 von Pflegeeinrichtungen vom 21. Juni 1995, zuletzt geändert
 durch Gesetzes vom 1. Juli 2009 (ABl. S. 1217)
 Sächsisches Pflegegesetz (SächsPflegeG) vom 25. März 1996
 ist zum 31.12.2002 außer Kraft getreten)
 Ausführungsgesetz zum Pflege-Versicherungsgesetz
 (PflegeV-AG) vom 7. August 1996, zuletzt geändert durch
 Art. 1 des Gesetzes vom 10. August 2007 (GVBl. S. 306)
 Ausführungsgesetz zum Pflege-Versicherungsgesetz
 (Landespflegegesetz - LPflegeG) vom 10. Februar 1996,
 zuletzt geändert durch Art. 63 LVO vom 15. September
 2010 (GVOBl. S. 575)
 Thüringer Gesetz zur Ausführung des Pflege-Versicherungs-
 gesetzes (ThürAGPflegeVG) vom 20. Juli 2005, zuletzt
 geändert durch Gesetz vom 8. Juni 2010 (GVBl. S. 206).
 Personenbeförderungsgesetz (Act on Public Transport),
 Landeskrankenhausgesetz Baden-Württemberg vom
 29.11.2007, geändert durch Universitätsmedizingesetz vom
 07.02.2011,
 sections 2 and 3 of the Bavarian Act on Hospitals
 (Bayerisches Krankenhausgesetzes - BayKrG) vom
 28.03.2007, geändert durch das Nachtragshaushaltsgesetz
 2008 vom 23.04.2008,
 §§ 12, 13, 14 Krankenhausentwicklungsgesetz Brandenburg
 (BbgKHEG) vom 08.07.2009 (GVBl. I/09, page 310),
 Berliner Gesetz zur Neuregelung des Krankenhausrechts vom
 18.09.2011 (GVBl. page 483),
 Bremisches Krankenhausgesetz (BrmKrHG) vom 12.04.2011
 (Gesetzblatt Bremen vom 29.04.2011),
 Hamburgisches Krankenhausgesetz (HmbKHG) vom
 17.04.1991 (HmbGVBl. Page 127), geändert durch zweites
 ÄndG vom 06.10.2006 (HmbGVBl. page 510)
 §§ 17-19 Hessisches Krankenhausgesetz 2011 (HKHG 2011)
 vom 21.12.2010 (GVBl. I 2010, Seite 587),
 Krankenhausgesetz für das Land Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
 (LKHG M-V) vom 20.05.2011 (GVOBl. M-V 2011, page 327),
 Niedersächsisches Krankenhausgesetz (NKHG) vom
 19.01.2012 (Nds. GVBl. Nr. 1 vom 26.01.2012, page 2),
 Krankenhausgestaltungsgesetz des Landes Nordrhein-
 Westfalen (KHGG NRW) vom 11.12.2007 (GV. NRW page
 702), geändert am 16.03.2010 (GV. NRW page 184),
 § 6 Landeskrankenhausgesetz Rheinland-Pfalz (LKG Rh-Pf)
 in der Fassung vom 01.12.2010 (GVBl. page 433),
 Saarländisches Krankenhausgesetz (SKHG) vom 13.07.2005,
 zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz vom 18.11.2010 (Saarl.
 Amtsbl. I page 1420),

Gesetz zur Ausführung des Krankenhausfinanzierungsgesetzes (AG-KHG) in Schleswig-Holstein vom 12.12.1986 (GVOBl. Schl.-H. page 302), zuletzt geändert am 12.10.2005,

§ 3 Krankenhausgesetz Sachsen-Anhalt (KHG LSA) vom 14.04.2005 (GVBl. LSA 2005, page 202),

Gesetz zur Neuordnung des Krankenhauswesens (Sächsisches Krankenhausgesetz - SächsKHG) vom 19.08.1993 (Sächs GVBl. page 675), zuletzt geändert durch Sächsisches Standortgesetz vom 27.01.2012 (SächsGVBl. Seite 130),

§ 4 Thüringischer Krankenhausgesetz (Thür KHG) in der Fassung der Neubekanntmachung 30.04.2003 (GVBl. page 262),

Gesetz zur Neuordnung des Krankenhauswesens (Sächsisches Krankenhausgesetz – SächsKHG) vom 19. August 1993 (SächsGVBl. page 675), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 50 des Gesetzes vom 27. Januar 2012 (SächsGVBl. page 130, 147)

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Rescue services and "qualified ambulance services" are organised and regulated by the Länder. Most Länder delegate competences in the field of rescue services to municipalities. Municipalities are allowed to give priority to not-for-profit operators. This applies equally to foreign as well as domestic service providers. Ambulance services are subject to planning, permission and accreditation.

Telemedicine may only be provided in the context of a primary treatment involving the prior physical presence of a doctor.

The number of ICT-service providers may be limited to guarantee interoperability, compatibility and necessary safety standards. This is applied in a non-discriminatory way.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Health services

Sub-sector:

Veterinary services

Industry classification:

CPC 932

Type of Reservation:

Market Access

Level of Government:

National and sub-federal

Measures:

Federal Code for the Veterinary Profession (Bundes-Tierärzteordnung in der Fassung der Bekanntmachung vom 20. November 1981 (BGBl. I S. 1193), die zuletzt durch Artikel 22 des Gesetzes vom 06.12.2011 (BGBl. I S. 2515) geändert worden ist, § 4Abs. 2)

sub-central level:

Acts on the Councils for the Medical Profession of the Länder

(Heilberufs- und Kammergesetze der Länder) and (based on these) Baden-Württemberg, Gesetz über das Berufsrecht und die Kammern der Ärzte, Zahnärzte, Tierärzte, Apotheker, Psychologischen Psychotherapeuten sowie der Kinder- und Jugendlichenpsychotherapeuten (Heilberufes-Kammergesetz - HBKG) in der Fassung vom 16.03.1995 Bayern, Gesetz über die Berufsausübung, die Berufsvertretungen und die Berufsgerichtsbarkeit der Ärzte, Zahnärzte, Tierärzte, Apotheker sowie der Psychologischen Psychotherapeuten und der Kinder- und Jugendlichenpsychotherapeuten (Heilberufes-Kammergesetz - HKaG) in der Fassung der Bekanntmachung vom 06.02.2002 Berlin, Gesetz über die Kammern und die Berufsgerichtsbarkeit der Ärzte, Zahnärzte, Tierärzte, Apotheker, Psychologischen Psychotherapeuten und Kinder- und Jugendlichenpsychotherapeuten (Berliner Kammergesetz) in der Fassung vom 04.09.1978 (GVBl. S. 1937), zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz vom 17.03.2010 (GVBl. S. 135)

Brandenburg, Heilberufsgesetz (HeilBerG) Vom 28.04.2003 (GVBl.I/03, [Nr. 07], S.126), zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 18 des Gesetzes vom 13.03.2012 (GVBl.I/12, [Nr. 16]

Bremen, Gesetz über die Berufsvertretung, die Berufsausübung, die Weiterbildung und die Berufsgerichtsbarkeit der Ärzte, Zahnärzte, Psychotherapeuten, Tierärzte und Apotheker (Heilberufsgesetz - HeilBerG) vom 12.05.2005, (Brem.GBl. S. 149) Zuletzt geändert durch Nr. 2.1 i.V.m. Anl. 1 ÄndBek vom 24.01.2012 (Brem.GBl. S. 24)

Hamburg, Hamburgisches Kammergesetz für die Heilberufe (HmbKGGH) Vom 14.12.2005 Zum Ausgangs- oder Titeldokument (HmbGVBl. 2005, S. 495) zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz vom 02.03.2010 (HmbGVBl. S. 247)

Hessen, Gesetz über die Berufsvertretungen, die Berufsausübung, die Weiterbildung und die Berufsgerichtsbarkeit der Ärzte, Zahnärzte, Tierärzte, Apotheker, Psychologischen Psychotherapeuten und Kinder- und Jugendlichenpsychotherapeuten (Heilberufsgesetz) in der Fassung vom 07.02.2003, zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 3 des Gesetzes vom 14.05.2012 (GVBl. S. 126)

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern, Heilberufsgesetz (HeilBerG) Vom 22.01.1993 (GVOBl. M-V 1993, S. 62) zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 3 des Gesetz zur Ergänzung und Änderung von Gesundheitsrecht und zur Änderung des Aufgabenzuordnungsgesetzes vom 06.07.2011

Niedersachsen, Kammergesetz für die Heilberufe (HKG) in der Fassung vom 08.12.2000 zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz vom 09.05.2012 (Nds. GVBl. S. 100)

Nordrhein-Westfalen, Heilberufsgesetz NRW (HeilBerG) vom 9. Mai 2000 (GV. NRW. 2000 S. 403ff.) zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz vom 17. Dezember 2009 (GV.NRW 2009 S. 865f)

Rheinland-Pfalz, Heilberufsgesetz (HeilBG) vom 20.10.1978, zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 4 des Gesetzes vom 27.10.2009 (GVBl. S. 358)

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Saarland, Gesetz Nr. 1405 über die öffentliche Berufsvertretung, die Berufspflichten, die Weiterbildung und die Berufsgerichtsbarkeit der Ärzte/Ärztinnen, Zahnärzte/Zahnärztinnen, Tierärzte/Tierärztinnen und Apotheker/Apothekerinnen im Saarland (Saarländisches Heilberufekammergesetz - SHKG) vom 11.03.1998 in der Fassung der Bekanntmachung vom 19.11.2007 (Amtsbl. S. 2190) geändert durch das Gesetz vom 19.11.2008 (Amtsbl. S. 1930)

Sachsen, Gesetz über Berufsausübung, Berufsvertretungen und Berufsgerichtsbarkeit der Ärzte, Zahnärzte, Tierärzte, Apotheker sowie der Psychologischen Psychotherapeuten und der Kinder- und Jugendlichenpsychotherapeuten im Freistaat Sachsen (Sächsisches Heilberufekammergesetz – SächsHKaG) vom 24.05.1994, Rechtsbereinigt mit Stand vom 5. Juni 2010

Sachsen-Anhalt, Gesetz über die Kammern für Heilberufe Sachsen-Anhalt (KGHB-LSA) vom 13.07.1994 (GVBl. LSA 1994, S. 832) zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 4 des Gesetzes vom 02.02.2011 (GVBl. LSA S. 58)

Schleswig-Holstein, Gesetz über die Kammern und die Berufsgerichtsbarkeit für die Heilberufe (Heilberufekammergesetz - HBKG) vom 29. Februar 1996, zuletzt geändert durch Gesetz vom 13.07.2011 (GVObI. S. 221)

Thüringen, Thüringer Heilberufegesetz (ThürHeilBG) in der Fassung der Bekanntmachung vom 29.01.2002 (GVBl. 2002, S. 125) zuletzt geändert durch Artikel 14 des Gesetzes vom 08.07.2009 (GVBl. S. 592)

Codes of Professional Conduct of the Veterinary Practitioners' Councils (*Berufsordnungen der Kammern*)

Description:

Cross-Border Services

Access is restricted to natural persons.

Telemedicine may only be provided in the context of a primary treatment involving the prior physical presence of a doctor.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Business Services

Sub-sector:

Supply services of support personnel

Industry classification:

CPC 87201, 87202, CPC 87203

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment

Level of Government:

National

Measures:

§ 1 and 3 Abs 5 Arbeitnehmerüberlassungsgesetz –AÜG § 292 SGB III§ 42 Beschäftigungsverordnung

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

EU nationality or a commercial presence in the EU is required in order to obtain a licence to operate as a temporary

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

employment agency (Pursuant to Sec. 3 paras. 2 & 3 of this Act)

The Federal Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs may issue a regulation concerning the placement and recruitment of extra-EU and extra-EEA personnel for specified professions.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Distribution

Sub-sector: Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods

Industry classification: CPC 63211

Type of Reservation: National Treatment

Market Access

Level of Government: National

Measures: § 2 para 2, § 11a Apothekengesetz (German Pharmacy Act), §§ 43 para. 1, 73 para. 1 Nr. 1a Arzneimittelgesetz (German Drugs Act), § 11 Abs. 3a Medizinproduktegesetz Verordnung über Vertriebswege für Medizinprodukte

Description: **Investment**

Only natural persons are permitted to provide retail services of pharmaceuticals and specific medical goods to the public.

Residency is required in order to obtain a licence as a pharmacist and/or to open a pharmacy for the retail of pharmaceuticals and certain medical goods to the public.

Nationals of other countries or persons who have not passed the German pharmacy exam may only obtain a licence to take over a pharmacy which has already existed during the preceding three years.

The total number of pharmacies per person is restricted to one pharmacy and up to three branch pharmacies.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport

Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works

Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223

Type of Reservation: National Treatment

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Level of Government:	Market Access
Measures:	National <i>To be completed</i>
Description:	Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services In order to register a seagoing vessel on the national shipping register, the majority of shares in a vessel must be owned by EU citizens or companies established in accordance with EU rules and that have their principal place of business in an EU Member State. The use of the vessel must be headed and supervised by persons residing in Germany.
Phase out:	None
	*
Sector:	Transport
Sub-sector:	Water Transport, Supporting Services for Water Transport, Rental of ships, leasing services of ships without operators
Industry classification:	CPC 72, CPC 745, CPC 83103, CPC 86751, CPC 86754, CPC 8730
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment
Level of Government:	All levels
Measures:	§§ 1, 2 Flaggenrechtsgesetz (Flag Protection Act), § 2 Verordnung über die Küstenschifffahrt vom 05.07. 2002, §§ 1, 2 Binnenschifffahrtsgesetz (BinSchAufgG), Vorschriften aus der (Schifffahrts-) Patentverordnung in der Fassung vom 08.04.2008, § 9 Abs.2 Nr. 1 Seelotsgesetz vom 08.12. 2010 (BGBl. I S. 1864), § 1 Nr. 9, 10, 11 und 13 Seeaufgabengesetz (SeeAufgG), See-Eigensicherungsverordnung vom 19.09.2005 (BGBl. I S. 2787), geändert durch Artikel 516 Verordnung vom 31.10.2006 (BGBl. I S. 2407)
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment A vessel that does not belong to a German or EU national may be used in the German federal waterways only after specific authorisation. Cabotage operations may only be performed by vessels flying German or another EU Member State flag. Waivers for non-EU vessels may only be granted if no EU vessels are available or if they are available under very unfavourable conditions, or on the basis of reciprocity. Waivers for vessels flying under the Canadian flag may be granted on the basis of reciprocity (§ 2 para. 3 KüSchVO)

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

All activities falling within the scope of the pilot law are regulated and accreditation is restricted to German, EU/EEA MS or Swiss nationals.

For rental/leasing of ships with or without operators, the conclusion of contracts for freight transport by ships flying a foreign flag or the chartering of such vessels may be restricted, depending on the availability of ships flying under the German flag or the flag of another EU Member State.

Transactions between residents and non-residents concerning

- the rental of internal waterways vessels, which are not registered in the economic area,
- the transport of freight with such internal waterways vessels or
- the towing services by such internal waterways vessels

within the economic area may be restricted.

Phase-out:

None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Greece

Sector: All sectors
Sub-sector: Acquisition of real estate
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law No 1892/90

Description: **Investment**
 For foreign natural or legal persons, discretionary permission from the Ministry of Defence is needed for acquisition of real estate in the border regions either directly or through equity participation in a company which is not listed in the Greek Stock Exchange and which owns real estate in those regions, or any change in the persons of the stockholders of such company.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Legal services
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Lawyers Code (Law 3026/1954), as amended by Presidential Decree 172/1989

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
 Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member State) law, including representation before courts. Only EEA or Swiss nationals may be admitted to the Bar, and are thus entitled to provide legal services in respect of domestic law.

To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Auditing Services
Industry classification: CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation: National Treatment

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Presidential Decree 226/1992, Law 3693/2008 on Auditing Standards (Implementation of Directive 2006/43/EC) Law 3386/2005 on the entry, residency and integration of foreign nationals in Greece Law 3844/2010 on Services (Implementation of Directive 2006/123/EC)
Description:	Cross-Border Services EU nationality is required in order to obtain a licence to be a statutory auditor. By Regulatory Act, the ELTE (Oversight Body in Greece) may issue a licence to a third country auditor if, in its discretion, the conditions laid down in Articles 4 and 6 to 11 of Law 3693/2008 is met.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Health Services
Sub-sector:	Veterinary Services
Industry classification:	CPC 932
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Presidential Decree 38/2010, Ministerial Decision 165261/IA/2010 (Gov. Gazette 2157/B)
Description:	Cross-Border Services EU nationality condition for veterinary services.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business services and Health and Social Services
Sub-sector:	Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel
Industry classification:	part of CPC 93191, 93123
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Law 1666/1986
Description:	Cross-Border Services Greek nationality is required for dental technicians.
	*
Sector:	Distribution
Sub-sector:	Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
Industry classification:	CPC 63211
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Level of Government: Market Access
National
Measures: Law 5607/1932 as amended by Laws 1963/1991 and 3918/2011

Description: **Investment**
Only natural persons, who are licenced pharmacists, and companies founded by licenced pharmacists, are permitted to provide retail services of pharmaceuticals and specific medical goods to the public.

EU nationality is required in order to operate a pharmacy.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector: Primary Education Services, Secondary Education Services
Industry classification: CPC 921, CPC 922
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directorst
Level of Government: National
Measures: Laws 682/1977, 284/1968, 2545/1940 and Presidential Degree 211/1994 as amended by Presidential Degree 394/1997

Description: **Investment**
EU nationality condition for owners and a majority of the members of the Board of Directors in privately funded primary and secondary schools, and for teachers in privately funded primary and secondary education.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector: Higher Education Services
Industry classification: CPC 923
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Constitution of Hellas, art. 16, par. 5 and Law 3549/2007

Description: **Investment**
Education at university level shall be provided exclusively by institutions which are fully self-governed public law legal persons.

However, Law 3696/2008 permits the establishment by EU residents (natural or legal persons) of private tertiary education institutions granting certificates which are not recognised as being equivalent to university degrees.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance and insurance-related services
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Legislative Degree 400/1970

Description: **Financial Services**
t

The right of establishment does not cover the creation of representative offices or other permanent presence of insurance companies, except where such offices are established as agencies, branches or head offices.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Tourism and Travel Related Services
Sub-sector: Tourist Guides Services
Industry classification: CPC 7472
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Presidential Degree 38/2010, Ministerial Decision 165261/IA/2010 (Gov. Gazette 2157/B)

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
EU nationality condition required in order to provide tourist guide services.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Article 5 of the Code of Public Maritime Law (Degree no 187/1973, as amended by Presidential Degree no 11/2000)

Description: **Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services**

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Over 50% of shares of a seagoing vessel must be owned by EU or EEA nationals or companies in order to be registered on the registry of Greece. The vessel must be managed from Greece.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Supporting Services for Water Transport
Industry classification: CPC 745
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Code of Public Maritime Law (Legislative Degree 187/1973)

Description: **Investment**
Public monopoly in port areas for cargo-handling services.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Road Transport
Sub-sector: Operators of road freight transport services
Industry classification: CPC 7123
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Most-Favoured Nation Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Licensing of road freight transport operators: Greek law 3887/2010 (Government Gazette A' 174), as amended by art. 5 of law 4038/2012 (Government Gazette A' 14)- EC Regulations 1071/09 & 1072/09

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
In order to engage in the occupation of road freight transport operator a Hellenic licence is needed. Licences are granted on non-discriminatory terms, under condition of reciprocity (*quid pro quo*). Road freight transport operations established in Greece may only use vehicles that are registered in Greece.

Phase-out: None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Hungary

Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	Acquisition of real estate
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Government Decree No. 7/1996 on the Acquisition of Real Estate by Foreigners
Description:	<p>Investment</p> <p>The purchase of real estate by non-residents is subject to obtaining authorisation from the appropriate administrative authority responsible for the geographical location of the property.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	ACT XI of 1998 on Attorneys at Law
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of Hungarian domestic law, including representation before courts. Full admission to the Bar is subject to a nationality condition, coupled with a residency requirement.</p> <p>Only EEA nationals may be admitted to the Bar, and are thus entitled to provide legal services in respect of domestic law.</p> <p>Commercial presence should take the form of partnership with a Hungarian barrister (<i>ügyvéd</i>) or a barrister's office (<i>ügyvédi iroda</i>).</p> <p>For foreign lawyers, the scope of legal activities is limited to the provision of legal advice on home country and international law, which shall take place on the basis of a collaboration contract concluded with a Hungarian attorney or a law firm.</p>
Phase-out:	None

*

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector: Legal services
Sub-sector: Patent agents
Industry classification: CPC 8613
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act XXXII of 1995 on Patent Attorneys

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
For supplying patent agent services, residency is required for non-EEA nationals.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Professional services
Sub-sector: Taxation Advisory Services, Architectural services, Engineering services, Integrated Engineering Services
Industry classification: CPC 863, 8671, 8672, 8673
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act LVIII of 1996 on the Professional Chambers of Architects and Engineers
Act XCII of 2003 on the Rules of Taxation, Decree of the Ministry of Finance no. 26/2008 on the licensing and registration of taxation advisory activities

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The provision of the following services, insofar as they are being supplied by a physical person present in the territory of Hungary, requires residency:-

Taxation advisory services
Architectural services
Engineering services (only applicable to graduate trainees)
Integrated Engineering services.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Professional services
Sub-sector: Landscape architectural services
Industry classification: CPC 8674
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act LVIII of 1996 on the Professional Chambers of Architects and Engineers

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The supply of landscape architectural services by non-EEA nationals requires residency. The supply of landscape

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

architecture services is therefore only available to service suppliers established or resident in the EEA.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Health services
Sub-sector: Veterinary Services
Industry classification: CPC 932
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act CXXVII of 2012 on the Hungarian Veterinary Chamber and on the conditions how to supply Veterinary services

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
For supplying veterinary services, membership of the Hungarian Veterinary Chamber is required. Only EEA nationals may be admitted to the Chamber.

Authorisation for establishment is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: labour market conditions in the sector.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Services Related to Management Consulting – Arbitration and Conciliation Services
Industry classification: CPC 86602
Type of Reservation: National treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act LV of 2002 on Mediation

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
An authorisation, by means of admission into the register, by the minister in charge of the juridical system is required for the pursuit of mediation (e.g. arbitration and conciliation) activities which may only be granted to juridical or natural persons that are established in or resident in Hungary.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Translation services
Industry classification: CPC 87905
Type of Reservation: Market Access

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Level of Government: National
Measures: Decree of the Council of Ministers No. 24/1986 on Official translation and interpretation

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Official translations, official certifications of translations, and certified copies of official documents in foreign languages may only be provided by the National Translation and Authentication Office (OFFI).

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Distribution
Sub-sector: Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
Industry classification: CPC 63211
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act XCVIII of 2006 on the General Provisions Relating to the Reliable and Economically Feasible Supply of Medicinal Products and Medical Aids and on the Distribution of Medicinal Products

Description: **Investment**
EEA nationality is required in order to operate a pharmacy.

Establishment authorisation is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: density conditions in the area.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Banking and Other Financial Services
Industry classification: CPC 811, 813
Type of Reservation: Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act CCXXXVII of 2013 on Credit Institutions and Financial Enterprises

Description: **Financial Services**
Non-EEA companies may provide financial services or engage in activities auxiliary to financial services solely through their Hungarian branch.

Phase-out: None

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Banking and Other Financial Services
Industry classification: CPC 811, 813
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act CCXXXVII of 2013 on Credit Institutions and Financial Enterprises; Act CXX of 2001 on the Capital Market

Description: **Financial Services**
The board of directors of a credit institution shall have at least two members recognised as resident according to foreign exchange regulations and having had prior permanent residence in Hungary for at least one year.

Branches of non-EEA investment fund management companies may not engage in the management of European investment funds and may not provide asset management services to private pension funds.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Tourism and Travel Related Services
Sub-sector: Travel Agencies and Tour Operators Services, Tourist Guide Services
Industry classification: CPC 7471, CPC 7472
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act CLXIV of 2005 on Trade, Government Decree No. 213/1996 (XII.23.) on Travel Organization and Agency Activities

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The supply of Travel Agent and Tour Operators services, and Tourist Guide Services on a cross-border basis is subject to a licence issued by the Hungarian Trade Licensing Office. Licences are reserved to EEA nationals and juridical persons having their seats in the EEA member states.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government: National

Measures: Act XLII of 2000 on Shipping

Description: **Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services**

To register a vessel in Hungary in order to fly a national flag, a majority EEA-ownership of the vessel is required. EEA nationality is required for the captain and first officer of vessels.

Phase-out: None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Ireland

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-sector:	Acquisition, purchase, rental or leasing of real estate
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	<i>To be completed</i>
Description:	<p>Investment Prior written consent of the Land Commission is necessary for the acquisition of any interest in Irish land by domestic or foreign enterprises or foreign nationals. Where such land is for industrial use (other than agricultural industry), this requirement is waived subject to certification to this effect from the Minister for Enterprise, Trade and Employment.</p> <p>This law does not apply to land within the boundaries of cities and towns.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Agriculture and hunting
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	ISIC rev 3.1: 1531
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	<i>To be completed</i>
Description:	<p>Investment Establishment by Canadian residents in flour milling activities is subject to authorisation.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Mining and Quarrying
Sub-sector:	Mining of coal and lignite, extraction of peat, mining of metal ores, other mining and quarrying, Services Incidental to Mining
Industry classification:	ISIC Rev. 3.1: 10, 13, 14, CPC 883
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National and regional
Measures:	Minerals Development Acts 1940 – 1999, Planning Acts and Environmental Regulations
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

A Prospecting License gives the holder the right to explore for certain specific minerals. Only holders of current Prospecting Licenses are considered for State Mining Leases/Licenses to develop such minerals within the lease/licence area, whether the minerals are State-owned or privately-owned.

Exploration and mining companies operating in Ireland are required to have a presence here. In the case of minerals exploration, there is a requirement that companies (Irish and foreign) employ either the services of an agent or a resident exploration manager in Ireland while work is being undertaken. In the case of mining, it is a requirement that a State Mining Lease/License be held by a company incorporated in Ireland, which has power in its memorandum of association to comply with the various covenants in the Lease/License.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Legal services
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: *To be completed*

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of Irish domestic law, including representation before courts. Residency (commercial presence) is required in order to obtain full admission to the Bar.

To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Auditing Services
Industry classification: CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: *To be completed*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Description: **Investment**
Provision of auditing services through partnership only.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Veterinary Services
Industry classification: CPC 932
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: *To be completed*

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Access through partnership or natural persons only.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: *To be completed*

Description: **Financial Services**
In the case of collective investment schemes constituted as unit trusts and variable capital enterprises (other than undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities, UCITS), the trustee/depository and management company is required to be incorporated in Ireland or in another Member State of the EU (no branches).

In the case of an investment limited partnership, at least one general partner must be incorporated in Ireland. To become a member of a stock exchange in Ireland, an entity must either (I) be authorised in Ireland, which requires that it be incorporated or be a partnership, with a head/registered office in Ireland, or (II) be authorised in another Member State.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government: National

Measures: Mercantile Marine Act 1955 as amended by the Merchant Shipping (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1998 and the Sea-Fisheries and Maritime Jurisdiction Act 2006.

Description: **Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services**

Foreign investors investing in a body corporate established under and subject to the law of a Member State of the European Union, and which has its principal office in Ireland or another Member State of the European Union, may register a vessel on the Irish Ship Register.

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Italy

Sector:	Publishing and printing
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	ISIC rev 3.1: 221 and 222
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Law 416/1981, art. 1 (and subsequent amendments)
Description:	<p>Investment</p> <p>In so far as Canada and its provinces and territories allow Italian nationals and enterprises to exercise these activities, Italy will allow Canadian nationals and enterprises to exercise these activities under the same conditions.</p> <p>Insofar as Canada and its provinces and territories allow Italian investors to own more than 49% of the capital and voting rights in a Canadian publishing company, then Italy will allow Canadian investors to own more than 49% of the capital and voting rights in an Italian publishing company under the same conditions.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Royal Decree 1578/1933 art. 17 Law on the legal profession
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of Italian domestic law, including representation before courts. Residency (commercial presence) is required in order to obtain full admission to the Bar.</p> <p>To provide legal services in respect of EU and Italian law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.</p>
Phase-out:	None

*

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Accounting and Bookkeeping Services, Auditing Services, Taxation Advisory Services
Industry classification: CPC 86211, CPC 86212, CPC 86213, CPC 86219, CPC 86220, CPC 863
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Auditing: Legislative Decree 58/1998, art. 155, 158 and 161 Decree of the President of the Republic 99/1998
Legislative Decree 39/2010, art. 2
Accounting, Bookkeeping and Taxation: Legislative Decree 139/2005, Law 248/2006

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
For auditing services or taxation advisory services, residency in Italy is required for individual auditors or tax advisors.

Residence or business domicile is required for enrolment in the professional register, which is necessary for the provision of accounting and bookkeeping services.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Architectural Services, Engineering Services, Urban Planning and Landscape Architectural
Industry classification: CPC 8671, CPC 8672, CPC 8673, CPC 8674
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Royal Decree 2537/1925 regulation on the profession of architect and engineer, Law 1395/1923, DPR 328/2001

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Residency in Italy is required for enrolment in the professional register, which is necessary for the exercise of the profession.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Health services
Sub-sector: Veterinary Services
Industry classification: CPC 932
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Legislative Decree C.P.S. 233/1946, art. 7-9
Decree of the President of the Republic (DPR) 221/1950, par. 7

Description: **Cross-Border Services**

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Residency in Italy is required for enrolment in the professional register, which is necessary for the exercise of the profession.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: R & D Services relating to Social Sciences And Humanities - Psychologists
Industry classification: CPC 852
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law 56/1989 on the psychologist profession

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Residency in Italy is required for enrolment in the professional register, which is necessary for the exercise of the profession. EU nationality is required, foreign professionals may be allowed to practice based on reciprocity.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Engineering related Scientific and Technical Consulting Services, Technical Testing and Analysis Services, Services Incidental to Agriculture
Industry classification: CPC 8675, CPC 8676, part of CPC 881
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Most-Favoured Nation Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Geologists: Law 112/1963 (art. 2 and 5); DPR 1403/1965 (art. 1)
Biologists, chemical analysts: Law 396/1967 on the profession of biologists; Royal Decree 842/1928 on the profession of chemical analysts;
Agronomists: Law 3/1976 on the profession of agronomists;
"Periti agrari": Law 434/1968 as amended by Law 54/1991.

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Residency or professional domicile in Italy is required for enrolment in the geologists' register, which is necessary for the exercise of the professions of surveyor or geologist in order to provide services relating to exploration and the operation of mines, etc. There is an EU nationality requirement, however, foreigners may enrol under condition of reciprocity.

For biologists, chemical analysts, agronomists and "*periti agrari*", residency and enrolment in the professional register

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

is required. Third country nationals can enrol under condition of reciprocity.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Mining and Quarrying
Sub-sector: Mining of coal and lignite, extraction of peat, extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas, mining of metal ores, other mining and quarrying, Engineering related scientific and technical consulting services, Services Incidental to Mining
Industry classification: ISIC Rev. 3.1: 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, CPC 8675, CPC 883
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National and regional (for exploration)
Measures: Exploration services: Royal Decree 1447/1927; Legislative Decree 112/1998, art. 34

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Mines belonging to the State have specific exploration and mining rules. Prior to any exploitation activity, a permit for exploration is needed ("permesso di ricerca", art. 4 Royal Decree 1447/1927). This permit has a duration, defines exactly the borders of the ground under exploration and more than one exploration permit may be granted for the same area to different persons or companies (this type of licence is not necessarily exclusive).

In order to cultivate and exploit minerals, an authorisation ("concessione", art. 14) from the regional authority is required.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law on public security (TULPS) 773/1931 art. 133-141 Art. 138 - 134 - 136. -Royal Decree 635/1940 Art. 257

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
EU nationality and residency is required in order to obtain the necessary authorisation to supply security guard services and the transport of valuables.

*

Sector: Distribution services
Sub-sector: Distribution of tobacco

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Industry classification:	part of CPC 6222, part of CPC 6310
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Legislative Decree 184/2003 Law 165/1962 Law 3/2003 Law 1293/1957 Law 907/1942 Decree of the President of the Republic (D.P.R.) 1074/1958
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment In order to distribute and sell tobacco, a licence is needed. The licence is granted through public procedures. The granting of licences is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: population and geographical density of existing selling points. For an intermediary between wholesale and retail, owners of magazines (magazzini), EU nationality is required.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Distribution
Sub-sector:	Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
Industry classification:	CPC 63211
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Law 362/1991, art. 1, 4, 7 and 9 Legislative Decree CPS 233/1946, art. 7-9 Decree of the President of the Republic (DPR) 221/1950, par. 3 and 7
Description:	Investment An authorisation is needed to open a pharmacy which is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: population and geographical density of existing pharmacies. New or vacant pharmacies are authorised following a public competition. Only EU citizens enrolled in the Register of pharmacists ("albo") are able to participate in a public competition. The exercise of the profession is possible only for natural persons enrolled in the register, as well as for juridical persons in the form of partnerships, where every partner of the company must be an enrolled pharmacist. Enrolment in the pharmacist professional register requires EU nationality or residency and the exercise of the profession in Italy. Foreign nationals having the necessary qualifications may enrol if they are citizens of a country with whom Italy has a special agreement, authorising the exercise of the profession,

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

under condition of reciprocity (D. Lgs. CPS 233/1946 art. 7-8-9 and DPR 221/1950 par. 3, 7).

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector: Higher Education Services
Industry classification: CPC 92
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Royal Decree 1592/1933 (Law on secondary education)
Law 243/1991 (Occasional public contribution for private universities)
Resolution 20/2003 of CNVSU (Comitato nazionale per la valutazione del sistema universitario)
Decree of the President of the Republic (DPR) 25/1998

Description: **Investment**
An economic needs test is applied for the opening of privately funded universities authorised to issue recognised diplomas or degrees based on a 3 year programme. Main criteria: population and density of existing establishments.

Only Italian juridical persons may be authorised to issue state-recognised diplomas.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance and insurance-related services
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law 194/1942, art. 4, law 4/1999 on the register

Description: **Financial Services**
Residency in Italy is required for enrolment in the actuarial register, which is necessary for the exercise of the actuarial profession.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services
Level of Government: National

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Measures:	Legislative Decree 58/1998, art. 1, 19, 28, 30-33, 38, 69 and 80 Joint Regulation of Bank of Italy and Consob 22.2.1998, art, 3 and 41 Regulation of Bank of Italy 25.1.2005, Title V, Chapter VII, Section II Consob Regulation 16190 of 29.10.2007, art. 17-21, 78-81 and 91-111
Description:	Financial Services In order to be authorised to manage the securities settlement system or central securities depository services with an establishment in Italy, a company is required to be incorporated in Italy (no branches). In the case of collective investment schemes other than UCITS harmonised under EU legislation, the trustee/depository is required to be incorporated in Italy or in another Member State of the EU and established through a branch in Italy. Management enterprises of UCITS not harmonised under EU legislation are also required to be incorporated in Italy (no branches). Only banks, insurance enterprises, investment firms and enterprises managing UCITS harmonised under EU legislation having their legal head office in the EU, as well as UCITS incorporated in Italy may carry out the activity of pension fund resources management. In providing the activity of door-to-door selling, intermediaries must utilise authorised financial salesmen resident within the territory of a Member State of the EU. Representative offices of non-EU intermediaries cannot carry out activities aimed at providing investment services, including trading for own account and for account of customers, placement and underwriting of financial instruments (branch required).
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Tourism and Travel Related Services
Sub-sector:	Tourist Guides Services
Industry classification:	CPC 7472
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	Regional
Measures:	Law 135/2001 art. 7.5 and 6 Law 40/2007 (DL 7/2007)
Description:	Cross-Border Services Tourist guides from non-EU countries need to obtain a specific licence from the Region in order to act as a

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

professional tourist guide. Tourist guides from EU countries can work freely without the requirement for such a licence. The licence is granted to tourist guides demonstrating adequate competence and knowledge.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Legal basis Royal Decree 327/1942 (modified with Law 222/2007), art. 143 and 221 (Navigation Code)

Description: **Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services**
Foreigners other than EU residents cannot own a majority interest in Italian flagged vessels or a controlling interest in ship owning companies having their headquarters in Italy.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Supporting Services for Water Transport
Industry classification: part of CPC 745
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Shipping Code
Law 84/1994
Ministerial decree 585/1995

Description: **Investment**
An economic needs test is applied for maritime cargo-handling services. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, population density, geographic spread and creation of new employment.

Phase-out: None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Latvia

Sector: All sectors
Sub-sector: Acquisition of real estate
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Most-Favoured Nation Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law on land reform in the cities of the Republic of Latvia,
Section 20, 21,
Law on land privatisation in rural areas, Section 28

Description: **Investment**
Acquisition of urban land by third country nationals is permitted through incorporated companies registered in Latvia or other EU Member States:-
a) if more than 50% of their equity capital is owned by Latvian or EU Member States nationals, the Latvian Government or a municipality, separately or in total;
b) if more than 50% of their equity capital is owned by natural persons and companies of third countries with whom Latvia has concluded bilateral agreements on promotion and reciprocal protection of investments and which have been approved by the Latvian Parliament before 31th December 1996;
c) if more than 50% of their equity capital is possessed by natural persons and companies of third countries with whom Latvia has concluded bilateral agreements on promotion and reciprocal protection of investments after the 31th December 1996, if in those agreements the rights of Latvian natural persons and companies on acquisition of land in the respective third country have been determined;
d) if more than 50 % of their equity capital is possessed by persons from a) to c) together;
e) which are public joint stock companies, if their shares thereof are quoted in the stock exchange.

Where Canada and its provinces and territories allow Latvian nationals and enterprises to purchase urban real estate in their territories, Latvia will allow Canadian nationals and enterprises to purchase urban real estate in Latvia under the same conditions as Latvian nationals.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Distribution and Health Services
Sub-sector: Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods, other services provided by pharmacists
Industry classification: CPC 63211

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Pharmaceutical Law, Section 38

Description: **Investment**
In order to commence independent practice in a pharmacy, a foreign pharmacist or pharmacist's assistant, educated in a state which is not a Member State of the EU or a state of the EEA, must work for at least one year in a pharmacy under the supervision of a pharmacist.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Legal services
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Criminal Procedure Law, Section 79
Advocacy Law of the Republic of Latvia, Section 4

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
In order to obtain full admission to the Bar, which is required to practice as a sworn solicitor or as an assistant of a sworn solicitor, Latvian nationality is required. Sworn solicitors who are EU nationals, and who have registered in the Latvian Council of Sworn Advocates, have the right to participate and vote in the General Meeting of Sworn Advocates.

Providing domestic legal services (the services of an advocate and legal representation in criminal proceedings) in Latvia in accordance with its domestic law is only permitted by:

1) a sworn solicitor or an assistant of a sworn solicitor holding Latvian nationality or

2) an EU national who has been designated as an advocate in one of the EU Member States or

3) a foreign advocate, in the framework of an agreement on legal assistance concluded between Latvia and the relevant foreign country.

For advocates of a European Union Member State or foreign advocates, special requirements exist. For example, participation in court proceedings in criminal cases is only permitted in association with an advocate of the Latvian Collegium of Sworn Advocates.

To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Auditing Services
Industry classification: CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law on Sworn Auditors

Description: **Investment**
In a commercial company of sworn auditors, a foreign investor may only own more than 50% of the voting capital shares, if they are qualified as sworn auditors or commercial companies of sworn auditors, or auditors or commercial companies of auditors of Member States of the EU or states of the EEA, who, in accordance with laws of the Member State of the EU or the state of the EEA, are entitled to pursue the professional activity of a sworn auditor or a company of sworn auditors, as this professional activity is defined in the laws of Latvia.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Printing and Publishing
Industry classification: CPC 88442
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law on the Press and Other Mass Media, Section 8

Description: **Investment**
Only legal persons incorporated in the Republic of Latvia, and natural persons of the Republic of Latvia have the right to found and publish mass media. Branches are not allowed.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

	water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification:	ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 722, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Law "Maritime Code"
Description:	Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services The Latvian flag is granted only to vessels registered in the Ship Register of Latvia, and these vessels must be managed by EU registered entity. Foreign owners not incorporated in the EU can register vessels in the Ship Register provided that their technical management is performed by a legal person registered in Latvia on the basis of a ship management contract.
Phase-out:	None

Reservations Applicable in Lithuania

Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Law on the Bar of the Republic of Lithuania of 18 March 2004 No. IX-2066 as last amended on 17 November 2011 No.XI-1688; Republic of Lithuania Law on the Notarial profession 15 September 1992 – No I-2882 (As last amended on 19 April 2012 – No X-1979);
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member State) law, including representation before courts.</p> <p>To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.</p> <p>Only EEA or Swiss nationals may be admitted to the Bar, and are thus entitled to provide legal services in respect of domestic law.</p> <p>Attorneys from foreign countries can act as advocates in court only in accordance with bilateral agreements on legal assistance.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business Services
Sub-sector:	Auditing Services
Industry classification:	CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Law on Audit of 15 June 1999 No.VIII -1227 (a new version of 3 July 2008 No X-1676)
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>Not less than 75% of shares should belong to auditors or auditing companies of the EU or EEA.</p>

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

An auditor's report must be prepared in conjunction with an auditor accredited to practice in Lithuania.

Establishment is not permitted in the form of a Public Stock Corporation (AB).

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Patent agents
Industry classification: Part of CPC 879
Type of reservation: National treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law on Trade Marks of 10 October 2000 No. VIII-1981;
Law on Designs of 7 November 2002 No.IX-1181;
Patent Law of 18 January 1994 No.I-372;
Law on the Legal Protection of Topographies of Semiconductor Products of 16 June 1998;
Patent Attorneys Regulation, approved by the Order of Government of the Republic of Lithuania on 20 May 1992 No.362 (as last amended on 8 November 2004 No. 1410);

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Third-country (non-EU Member States) nationals are not allowed to be registered as patent attorneys. Only patent attorneys are allowed to provide patent agent services in the Republic of Lithuania.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Distribution
Sub-sector: Distribution of pyrotechnics
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law on Supervision of Civil Pyrotechnics Circulation (23 March 2004. No. IX-2074)

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The distribution of pyrotechnics is subject to licensing. Only the juridical persons established in the EU may obtain a licence.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Energy

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sub-sector: Pipeline transport of fuels; Services incidental to energy distribution
Industry classification: CPC 713, CPC 887
Type of reservation: Market access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law on Natural Gas of the Republic of Lithuania of 10 October 2000 No VIII-1973

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Establishment is required. Licences for transmission and distribution of fuels may only be issued to legal persons of the Republic of Lithuania or branches of foreign legal persons or other organisations (subsidiaries) established in the Republic of Lithuania.

This reservation does not apply to consultancy services related to the transmission and distribution on a fee or contract basis of fuels.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Transmission and Distribution of Electricity
Industry classification: ISIC Rev.3.1: 401, CPC 887
Type of reservation: Market access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law on electricity of the Republic of Lithuania of 20 July 2000 No VIII-1881

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The licences for transmission, distribution, public supply and organizing of trade of electricity may only be issued to legal persons of the Republic of Lithuania or branches of foreign legal person or other organisations established in the Republic of Lithuania.

This reservation does not apply to consultancy services related to the transmission and distribution on a fee or contract basis of electricity.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, , CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: The Law of the Republic of Lithuania on Merchant Shipping of 12 September 1996, No.I-1513

Description: **Investment and International Maritime Transport Services**
The Lithuanian flag is granted only to vessels registered in the Lithuanian register of maritime vessels and owned or chartered (bareboat charter) by a Lithuanian Citizen or company established (incorporated) in Lithuania.

Phase_out: None

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Rail transport services
Industry classification: CPC 711
Type of reservation: Market access
Level of Government: Central
Measures: Railway transport Code of the Republic of Lithuania of 22 April 2004 No.IX-2152 as amended by 8 June 2006 No.X-653.

Description: **Investment**
The exclusive rights for the provision of transit services are granted to railway undertakings which are owned, or whose stock is 100% owned, by the State.

Phase out: None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Luxembourg

Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Loi du 16 décembre 2011 modifiant la loi du 10 août 1991 sur la profession d'avocat
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of Luxembourg law, including representation before courts.</p> <p>EU nationality and residency (commercial presence) is required in order to obtain full admission to the Bar. The Council of the Order may, on the basis of reciprocity, agree to waive the nationality requirement for a foreign national.</p> <p>To provide legal services in respect of Luxembourg law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Distribution
Sub-sector:	Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
Industry classification:	CPC 63211
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Loi du 4 juillet 1973 concernant le régime de la pharmacie (annex a043), Règlement grand-ducal du 27 mai 1997 relatif à l'octroi des concessions de pharmacie (annex a041), Règlement grand-ducal du 11 février 2002 modifiant le règlement grand-ducal du 27 mai 1997 relatif à l'octroi des concessions de pharmacie (annex a017)
Description:	<p>Investment</p> <p>Only natural persons are permitted to provide retail services of pharmaceuticals and specific medical goods to the public.</p>
Phase-out:	None

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector:	Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector:	All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing , aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification:	ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Law 9 November 1990 (modified)
Description:	Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services Foreign investors that are not EU nationals or not incorporated in the EU or having their principal office in the European Union, cannot own 50 per cent or more of a seagoing vessel flying the flag of Luxembourg. This reservation does not apply to a ship that is bareboat chartered to a charterer that would satisfy the above ownership requirements and is actually making use of the ship.
Phase out:	None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Malta

Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	Acquisition of real estate
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Immoveable Property (Acquisition By Non-Residents) Act (Cap. 246) Protocol No 6 of the EU Accession Treaty on the acquisition of secondary residences in Malta

Description:	Investment Non-EU nationals may not acquire immovable property for commercial purposes. Companies with 25% (or more) of non-EU shareholding must obtain an authorisation from the Competent Authority (Minister responsible for Finance) to buy immovable property for commercial or business purposes. The Competent Authority will determine whether the proposed acquisition represents a net benefit to the Maltese economy.
---------------------	---

Phase-out:	None
-------------------	------

*

Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Code of Organisation and Civil Procedure (Cap. 12)

Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of Maltese domestic law, including representation before courts. Residency (commercial presence) is required in order to obtain full admission to the Bar.
---------------------	---

To provide legal services in respect of Maltese law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.

Only EEA or Swiss nationals may be admitted to the Bar, and are thus entitled to provide legal services in respect of Maltese law.

Phase-out:	None
-------------------	------

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

*

Sector: Distribution
Sub-sector: Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
Industry classification: CPC 63211
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Pharmacy Licence Regulations (LN279/07) issued under the Medicines Act (Cap. 458).

Description: **Investment**
Issuance of Pharmacy licences under specific restrictions. No person shall have more than one licence in his name in any town or village (Regulation 5(1) of the Pharmacy Licence Regulations (LN279/07)), except in the case where there are no further applications for that town or village (Regulation 5(2) of the Pharmacy Licence Regulations (LN279/07)).

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector: Higher education services, Adult education services
Industry classification: CPC 923, CPC 924
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Legal Notice 296 of 2012

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Service providers seeking to provide privately funded higher or adult education services must obtain a licence from the Ministry of Education and Employment. The decision on whether to issue a licence may be discretionary.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Water Transport, Supporting Services for Water Transport
Industry classification: CPC 721, CPC 745, part of CPC 742, part of CPC 749
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Gozo Passenger and Goods Service (SL499.31)
Exclusive rights are allocated through public procurement procedures on the basis of contracts

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

A licence is required from Transport Malta for the Rental of Vessels with Crew for vessels trading exclusively within local waters. Specific Public Service Obligations govern commercial shipping exclusively within Malta's internal waters.

Regarding the cabotage restriction between Malta and Gozo, exclusive rights are given according on the basis of a concession awarded by the Government. This exclusivity only relates to the route Malta-Gozo between the Port of Ċirkewwa and the Port of Marsamxetto (Malta) and the Port of Mġarr (Gozo) for the carriage of passengers, vehicles and goods. The tariffs for such services are regulated by law through the Gozo Passenger and Goods Service (SL499.31).

Nationality condition for supporting services.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Transport services
Sub-sector: Other transport services
Industry classification: CPC 712
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Taxi Services Regulations (SL499.59)
Regulations on karozzini are due to be published soon

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Taxis: Numerical Restrictions on the number of licences apply
Karozzini (horse drawn carriages): Numerical Restrictions on the number of licences apply.

Phase-out: The taxi restrictions (by 2014, 250 in Malta, 50 in Gozo) will no longer apply as from the 1 January 2015, provided that the Transport Malta shall, by 30 June, 2014 hold consultations with representatives of operators of taxis in order to be in a position to analyse the impact if new taxi licenses were to be granted.

Karozzini (horse drawn carriages): The current numerical restriction of (111 permits), will be abolished in a couple of months time, when the new regulations (which are now out for public consultation) come into force

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Electricity
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Enemalta Act (Cap. 272)

LIMITED

Description: **Investment**
EneMalta plc has a monopoly for the provision of electricity.

Phase-out: None

Reservations Applicable in the Netherlands

Sector:	Supporting services for all modes of transport
Sub-sector:	Customs Clearance Services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 748
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	General Customs Act (Algemene Douanewet)
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services</p> <p>The admittance of natural or juridical persons to act as customs representatives is subject to discretion by the inspector, as provided by articles 1(3) and 1(9) of the General Customs Act (Algemene Douanewet) . Customs representatives who are not a resident of or established in the Netherlands are required to take up residence or establish a fixed location in the Netherlands, before they may perform activities as an admitted customs representative.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	National treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Advocatenwet (Act on Advocates)
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member State) law, including representation before courts.</p> <p>To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis.</p> <p>Only locally-licensed lawyers may use the name or title "Lawyer" according to art. 2c, art. 16 b, c, d Advocatenwet (Act on Advocates). Only lawyers registered in the Dutch registry can use the title 'advocate'. Instead of using the full term 'advocate', (non-registered) foreign lawyers are obliged to mention their home country professional organisation for the purposes of their activities in the Netherlands.</p>
Phase-out:	None

*

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector:	Business Services
Sub-sector:	Services by patent agents
Industry classification:	Part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Rijksoctrooiwet 1995 (Patent law 1995)
Description:	Cross-Border Services To represent applicants for patents or to pursue any other business before the Patent Office (Bureau I.E.), a patent agent must be resident in the Kingdom of the Netherlands and registered by the Patent Office.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business Services
Sub-sector:	Hallmarking services
Industry classification:	Part of CPC 893
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Waarborgwet 1986
Description:	Investment The hallmarking of precious metal articles is exclusively granted to two Dutch public monopolies.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Health services
Sub-sector:	Veterinary Services
Industry classification:	CPC 932
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Wet op de uitoefening van de diergeneeskunde 1990 (WUD)
Description:	Cross-Border Services Access is restricted to natural persons.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector:	All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Industry Classification: water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government: National

Measures: Article 311, paragraph 1.b of the Commercial Code (Wetboek van Koophandel)

Description: **Investment and International Maritime Transport Services**
The ownership of a Dutch registered seagoing vessel is only possible for:

- natural persons with an EU, EER or Swiss nationality;
- companies/legal entities under the law of a Member State of the EU, one of the countries, islands or areas as meant in article 299 paragraph 2 – 5 and paragraph 6c of the EC-Treaty, or of a state of the EER or Switzerland;
- natural persons/companies/legal entities other than above which can claim the European right of free establishment/settlement due to an agreement between the EU and a third country.

The owner must have a principal office or a subsidiary in the Netherlands. One or more natural persons domiciled in the Netherlands must have the responsibility for the ship, captain, crew and related matters, and have the authority to decide and represent on behalf of the owner.

It is not possible to register a seagoing ship that is already registered in a public register, either as a seagoing ship or as an inland navigation vessel, or in any similar foreign register.

When making a request for a registration, the applicant shall elect a domicile within the Netherlands.

Phase out: **None**

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Electricity Distribution, Transportation of Natural Gas
Industry classification: ISIC Rev. 3.1: 040, CPC 71310
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Elektriciteitswet 1998
Gaswet

Description: **Investment**

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

The ownership of the electricity network and the gas pipeline network are exclusively granted to the Dutch government (transmission systems) and other public authorities (distribution systems).

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Mining and Quarrying
Sub-sector: Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
Industry classification: ISIC Rev. 3.1: 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Mijnbouwwet (Mining Act)

Description: **Investment**
The exploration for and exploitation of hydrocarbons in the Netherlands is always performed jointly by a private company and the public (limited) company designated by the Minister of Economic Affairs. Articles 81 and 82 of the Mining Act stipulate that all shares in this designated company must be directly or indirectly held by the Dutch State.

Phase-out: None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Poland

Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	Acquisition of real estate
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Law of 24th March 1920 on the Acquisition of Real Estate by Foreigners (Journal of Laws of 2004 No. 167, item 1758 with later amendments)
Description:	Investment The acquisition of real estate, direct and indirect, by foreigners requires a permit. A permit is issued through an administrative decision by a minister competent in internal affairs, with the consent of the Minister of National Defence, and in the case of agricultural real estate, also with the consent of the Minister of Agriculture and Rural Development.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Publishing and printing
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	ISIC rev 3.1: 221, 222
Type of Reservation:	Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Act of 26 January 1984 on Press law, Journal of Laws, No. 5, item 24, with subsequent amendments
Description:	Investment Nationality condition for the editor-in-chief of newspapers and journals.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	Types of establishment
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Act of 2 July 2004 on freedom of economic activity, art. 13.3 and 95. 1
Description:	Investment The scope of operations of a representative office may only encompass advertising and promotion of the foreign parent company represented by the office.

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

For all sectors except legal services and services provided by healthcare units, non-EU investors may undertake and conduct economic activity only in the form of a limited partnership, limited joint-stock partnership, limited liability company, and joint-stock company, while domestic companies have access also to the forms of non-commercial partnership companies (general partnership and unlimited liability partnership).

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Legal services
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act of 5 July 2002 on the provision by foreign lawyers of legal assistance in the Republic of Poland, art. 19

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member State) law, including representation before courts.

Foreign lawyers may establish only in the form of a registered partnership a limited partnership, or a limited joint-stock partnership while domestic companies have access also to the forms of civil law partnership and professional partnership.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Auditing services
Industry classification: CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act of 7 May 2009 on statutory auditors, audit firms and on public oversight - Journal of Laws, No. 77, item 649, with subsequent amendments

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Audit firms may be established only in certain Polish legal forms.

Phase-out: None

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector: Health services
Sub-sector: Veterinary Services
Industry classification: CPC 932
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law of 21st December 1990 on the Profession of Veterinary Surgeon and Chambers of Veterinary Surgeons

Description: **Investment**
For the provision of veterinary services by a physical person present in the territory of Poland, only EU nationals may provide veterinary services. Foreign persons may apply for permission to practice.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Translation and Interpretation Services
Industry classification: CPC 87905
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act of 25 November 2004 on the profession of sworn translator/interpreter (Journal of Laws no 273 item 2702, as amended), art. 2.1

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
A sworn translator may only be a natural person.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance and insurance-related services
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act on insurance activity of May 22, 2003 (Journal of Laws 2003, No 124, item 1151)
Act on insurance mediation of May 22, 2003 (Journal of Laws 2003, No 124, item 1154) – Articles 16 and 31

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Local incorporation (no branches) required for insurance intermediaries.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Supporting Services for Air Transport

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Industry classification:	part of CPC 742
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Polish Aviation Law of 3 July 2002, Articles 174.2 and 174.3 3
Description:	Investment For storage services of frozen or refrigerated goods and bulk storage services of liquids or gases at airports, the possibility to supply certain categories of services will depend on the size of the airport. The number of providers in each airport may be limited due to available space constraints, and to not less than two suppliers for other reasons. For airport operation services, foreign participation is limited to 49%.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Energy
Sub-sector:	Production, transmission and distribution of electricity, Bulk storage services of liquids or gases, Services Incidental to Energy Distribution, Wholesale or retail of electricity
Industry classification:	ISIC Rev. 3.1: 040, CPC 74220, 887, 63297
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Energy Law Act of 10 April 1997, art. 32 and 33
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment The following activities are subject to licensing under the Energy Law Act:- 1) the generation of fuels or energy, except for: generation of solid or gaseous fuels; generation of electricity using electricity sources of the total capacity of not more than 50 MW other than renewable energy sources; cogeneration of electricity and heat using sources of the total capacity of not more than 5 MW other than renewable energy sources; generation of heat using the sources of the total capacity of not more than 5 MW; 2) storage of gaseous fuels in storage installations, liquefaction of natural gas and regasification of liquefied natural gas at LNG installations, as well as the storage of liquid fuels, except for: the local storage of liquid gas at installations of the capacity of less than 1 MJ/s capacity and the storage of liquid fuels in retail trade; 3) the transmission or distribution of fuels or energy, except for: the distribution of gaseous fuels in grids of less than 1 MJ/s capacity and the transmission or distribution of heat if

LIMITED

LIMITED

the total capacity ordered by customers does not exceed 5 MW;

4) the trade in fuels or energy, except for: the trade in solid fuels; the trade in electricity using installations of voltage lower than 1 kV owned by the customer; the trade in gaseous fuels if their annual turnover value does not exceed the equivalent of EUR 100,000; the trade in liquid gas, if the annual turnover value does not exceed EUR 10,000; and the trade in gaseous fuels and electricity performed on commodity exchanges by brokerage houses which conduct the brokerage activity on the exchange commodities on the basis of the Act of 26 October 2000 on commodity exchanges, as well as the trade in heat if the capacity ordered by the customers does not exceed 5 MW. The limits on turnover do not apply to wholesale trade services in gaseous fuels or liquid gas or to retail services of bottled gas.

A licence may only be granted by the Competent Authority to an applicant that has registered their principal place of business or residence in the territory of the EU, Swiss Confederation or the EEA.

Phase-out:

None

Reservations Applicable in Portugal

Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Law 15/2005, article 203 and article 194 Portuguese Bar Statute (Estatuto da Ordem dos Advogados) and Decree-Law 229/2004, article 5 and 7 to 9. Decree-law 88/2003, article 77 and 102, Solicitadores Public Professional Association Statute (Estatuto da Câmara dos Solicitadores), as amended by Law 49/2004, by Law 14/2006 and by Decree-Law n.º 226/2008; Law 78/2001 article 31.º; articles 4.º Regulation of family and labour mediation (Ordinance 282/2010), Law 21/2007 on criminal mediation (article 12); Law 32/2004, as modified by Decree-Law 282/2007 and Law 34/2009), on Insolvency administrator (Article 3.º and 5, among others); Decree-Law 54/2004, article 1 (Regime jurídico das sociedades de administradores de insolvência).
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services, including representation before courts. Residency (commercial presence) is required in order to practice Portuguese domestic law. The recognition of qualifications to practice Portuguese law is subject to a condition of reciprocity.</p> <p>To provide legal services, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.</p> <p>Only law firms where the shares belong exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Portuguese Bar can practice in Portugal; access to the profession of «solicitadores» is subject to an EU nationality condition.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Accounting services, Auditing services
Industry classification:	CPC 86211, CPC 86212, CPC 86213, CPC 86219
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Decree-Law 452/99, amended and republished by Decree-Law 310/2009 – Portuguese Public Professional Association

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Statute for Accountants (Estatuto da Ordem dos Técnicos Oficiais de Contas) – Articles 85 and 87. Decree-Law 487/99 amended and republished by Decree-Law 224/2008 – Portuguese Public Professional Association for Statutory Auditors (Estatuto da Ordem dos Revisores Oficiais de Contas) - Articles 95, 96 and 97.

Description: **Investment**
Accounting services: Only locally licensed accountants can own accountancy firms. However, accounting services may also be provided by a legal person incorporated under the Portuguese company code without such ownership restrictions, insofar as the actual accounting services are provided by a locally licensed accountant

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Collection Agency services, Credit reporting services
Industry classification: CPC 87902, CPC 87901
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Measures: Law 49/2004

Description: **Investment**
EU nationality is required for the provision of collection agency services and credit reporting services.

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Industrial property agent
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Decree-Law 15/95, as modified by Law 17/2010, on industrial property agents, article 2; Portaria 1200/2010, article 5.

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Industrial property agents are subject to an EEA nationality condition.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Veterinary Services
Industry classification: CPC 932
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government:

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Measures:	Decree-Law 368/91 (Satute of the Veterinary Professional Association)
Description:	Cross-Border Services Residency is required in order to provide veterinary services.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business Services
Sub-sector:	Real estate services
Industry classification:	CPC 821, CPC 822
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Decree-Law 211/2004 (Articles 3 and 25), as amended and republished by Decree-Law 69/2011
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment Residency in the EEA is required for natural persons. Incorporation in the EEA is required for legal persons.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business Services
Sub-sector:	Services related to agriculture
Industry classification:	part of CPC 88
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Decree Law 119/92, Law 47/2011, Decree Law 183/98
Description:	Cross-Border Services The professions of biologist, chemical analyst and agronomist are reserved for natural persons.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business Services
Sub-sector:	Security services
Industry classification:	CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Law 34/2013 and Ordinance 273/2013
Description:	Cross-Border Services The provision of security services by a foreign provider on a cross-border basis is not allowed. A nationality condition exists for specialised personnel.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

*

Sector: Distribution
Sub-sector: Retailing Services
Industry classification: CPC 631 and 632, except CPC 63211 and 63297
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Decree-Law No. 21/2009, 19 January, Ordinances n.º 417/2009 and 418/2009, 16 April

Description: **Investment**
A specific authorisation scheme exists for the installation of certain retail establishments. This relates to establishments having a sales area exceeding 2,000 m², establishments belonging to a company or pertaining to a commercial group that have an accumulated sales area equal to or greater than 30 000 m², or commercial outlets that have a gross floor area greater than or equal to 8000 m². Micro-enterprises are excluded.

Main criteria: Contribution to a multiplicity of commercial offers; assessment of services to consumer; quality of employment and corporate social responsibility; integration in urban environment; contribution to eco-efficiency.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Distribution
Sub-sector: Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
Industry classification: CPC 63211
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Decree-Law 307/2007 (Articles 9, 14, 15) Ordinance 1430/2007

Description: **Investment**
Establishment authorisation is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: density conditions in the area.

In commercial companies where the capital is represented by shares, these shall be nominative. No person may hold or exercise, at the same time, directly or indirectly, ownership, operation or management of more than four pharmacies.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance and insurance-related services
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Level of Government:	Market Access
Measures:	National Chapter I, Section VI of Decree-Law 94-B/98, Article 34, nr. 6, and Article 7
Description:	Investment In order to establish a branch in Portugal, foreign insurance companies need to demonstrate prior operational experience of at least five years. Direct branching is not permitted for insurance intermediation, which is reserved to companies formed in accordance with the law of an EU Member State.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Financial Services
Sub-sector:	Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Decree-Law 12/2006, as amended by Decree-Law 180/2007 and Decree-Law 357-A/2007, Regulation 7/2007-R, as amended by Regulation 2/2008-R and Regulation 19/2008-R and Regulation 8/2009.
Description:	Investment Pension fund management may be provided only by specialised companies incorporated in Portugal for that purpose and by insurance companies established in Portugal and authorised to take up the life insurance business, or by entities authorised to pension fund management in other EU Member States. Direct branching from non-EU countries is not permitted.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector:	All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification:	ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Decree Law 194/98, Decree Law 197/98 and Decree law 331/99

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Description: **Investment**
To register a vessel on the national shipping register, foreign investors must have their principal office in Portugal.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Road Transport
Industry classification: CPC 71222 (Rental services of passenger cars with operator – “Limousine Services”)
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Decree-Law 41/80, August 21

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Economic needs test for limousine services. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, population density, geographic spread, impact on traffic conditions and creation of new employment

Phase-out: None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Romania

Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	Acquisition of real estate
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access Most Favoured National Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Law 312/2005, regarding acquisition of property over land by foreign citizens and stateless persons, as well as foreign legal persons
Description:	<p>Investment</p> <p>(1) Foreign nationals, stateless persons and juridical persons (other than EU, EEA) may acquire property rights over lands, under the conditions regulated by international treaties, based on reciprocity.</p> <p>(2) Foreign nationals, stateless persons and juridical persons may not acquire the property right over lands under more favorable conditions than those applicable to the national of a Member State and to juridical persons established according to the legislation of a Member State.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market ccess
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Attorney Law; Law for Mediation; Law for the Notaries and the Notarial Activity
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member State) law, including representation before courts.</p> <p>A foreign lawyer may practice the legal profession in one of the forms allowed under national law of their choice, on a non-discriminatory basis. These legal forms are described in art. 5 para 1 of the Law 51/1995 (<i>individual law offices, associated law offices, professional civil companies, or limited-liability professional civil companies</i>)</p> <p>A foreign lawyer may not make oral or written conclusions before the courts and other judicial bodies, except for international arbitration.</p>
Phase-out:	None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Auditing Services
Industry classification: CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Emergency Governmental Ordinance no. 90/2008, with subsequent amendments, which transposed the provisions of the Directive 2006/43/EEC on statutory audits of annual accounts and consolidated.

Description **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
 A statutory audit activity shall be carried out only by the statutory auditors or audit firms who are approved under the conditions provided for by Emergency Ordinance no. 90/2008.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Building-cleaning services
Industry classification: CPC 874
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: *To be completed*

Description: **Cross-border Services**
 Nationality condition for specialists.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)
Industry classification: Market access
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law no. 297/2004 on capital markets
 CNVM Regulation no. 2/2006 on regulated markets and alternative trading systems

Description: **Investment**
 Market operators are Romanian legal persons set up as joint stock companies according to the provisions of the Company Law. The alternative trading systems could be managed by a system operator set up under the conditions described above or by an investment firm authorised by CNVM.

Phase-out: None

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

*

Sector:	Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector:	All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification:	ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	GOVERNMENT ORDINANCE No. 42 of 28 August 1997; MINISTERIAL ORDER NO. 1627/2006
Description:	Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services (2) The right to fly the Romanian flag is granted: a) to ships owned by Romanian natural or legal persons; b) to seagoing ships owned by natural persons having the citizenship of an European Union Member State or of a state part of the European Economic Area or by legal persons established (having their headquarters) in an European Union Member State or a state part of the European Economic Area; c) to ships owned by foreign natural persons having their domicile or residents of Romania or by the Romanian branches of the foreign legal persons, other than those mentioned at letter b); d) to ships owned by foreign natural or legal persons and hired by means of bare-boat or leasing charters, for periods longer than one year, by Romanian or foreign natural or legal persons.

Granting the right to fly the Romanian flag is forbidden for ships of 20 years or over.

Phase out: None

*

Sector: Transport

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sub-sector:	Other scheduled passenger transportation, Operators of road freight transport services, Other non-scheduled passenger transportation
Industry classification:	CPC 7121 CPC 7122 CPC 7123
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Romanian law on road transportation (Government Ordinance no 27/2011)
Description:	Cross-Border Services Road haulage and road passenger transport operators may only use vehicles that are registered in Romania, owned and used according to the Government Ordinance provisions.
Phase-out:	None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in the Slovak Republic

Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Act 586/2003 on Advocacy, art. 2 and 12
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of Slovakian domestic law, including representation before courts. Residency (commercial presence) is required in order to obtain full admission to the Bar.</p> <p>To provide legal services in respect of Slovakian law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.</p> <p>Only EEA or Swiss nationals may be admitted to the Bar, and are thus entitled to provide legal services in respect of Slovakian law.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Mining and Quarrying
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	ISIC 3.1: 10, 110, 12, 13, 14, CPC 7131
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Act 51/1988 on Mining, art. 4a Act 313/1999 on Geological Activity, art. 5
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>For mining, activities related to mining and geological activity, EU/EEA incorporation is required (no branching).</p>
Phase-Out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Auditing services
Industry classification:	CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment Senior Management and Boards of Directors

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Act No 540/2007 on Auditors, art. 3, 4, 5
Description:	Investment Only an enterprise in which at least 60 per cent of capital interests or voting rights are reserved to Slovak/EU nationals may be authorised to carry out audits in the Slovak Republic.
Phase-Out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business Services
Sub-sector:	Architectural services, Urban planning and landscape architectural services, Engineering services, Integrated engineering services
Industry classification:	CPC 8671, CPC 8674, CPC 8672, CPC 8673
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Act 138/1992 on Architects and Engineers, art. 3, 15, 15a, 17a, 18a
Description:	Cross-Border Services For the provision of these services by a physical person present in the territory of the Slovak Republic, membership in the Slovak Chamber of Architects or Slovak Chamber of Engineers is obligatory. Slovak residency is required for membership.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Health Services
Sub-sector:	Veterinary services
Industry classification:	CPC 932
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Act 442/2004 on Private Veterinary Doctors, art. 2
Description:	Cross-Border Services Obligatory membership in the Slovak Chamber of Veterinary Doctors. Residency in the Slovak Republic is required for membership. Access is restricted to natural persons only.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Distribution

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sub-sector: Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
Industry classification: CPC 63211
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act 140/1998 on drugs and medical devices, art. 35a
Act 578/2004 on healthcare providers, medical employees, professional organisation

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Residency is required in order to obtain a licence as a pharmacist and/or to open a pharmacy for the retail of pharmaceuticals and certain medical goods to the public.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Environmental Services
Sub-sector: Processing and recycling of used batteries and accumulators, waste oils, old cars and waste from electrical and electronic equipment
Industry classification: part of CPC 9402
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act 223/2001 on Waste

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
For processing and recycling of used batteries and accumulators, waste oils, old cars and waste from electrical and electronic equipment, incorporation in EU/EEA is required (residency requirement).

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Medical and Dental Services, Midwives services, Nursing, Physiotherapeutic and Para-medical Services
Industry classification: CPC 9312, 9319
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Act 576/2004 on Health Treatment and Act 578/2004 on health care providers, medical employees, professional organisation

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Services may only be provided by natural persons.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sub-Sector:	All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing , aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification:	ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Act 435/2000 on Maritime Navigation, art. 10
Description:	Investment and International Maritime Transport Services In the Slovak Republic, in order to register a vessel on the national shipping register, legal persons have to be established in the Slovak Republic and natural persons have to be national of the Slovak Republic and with permanent residence in the Slovak Republic.
Phase-Out:	None

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Slovenia

Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Zakon o odvetništvu (Neuradno prečiščeno besedilo-ZOdv-NPB2 Državnega Zbora RS z dne 21.5.2009 (Attorneys Act) unofficial consolidated text prepared by the Slovenian parliament from 21 5.2010)
Description:	Investment Commercial presence for appointed attorneys by the the Slovene Bar Association is restricted to sole proprietorship, law firm with limited liability (partnership) or to a law firm with unlimited liability (partnership) only. The activities of a law firm shall be restricted to the practice of law. Only attorneys may be partners in a law firm.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Accounting and bookkeeping services, Auditing services
Industry classification:	CPC 86211, CPC 86212, CPC 86213, CPC 86219, CPC 86220
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Zakon o revidiranju (Zrev-2 Uradni list RS, št. 65/2008), (Auditing Act -Official Gazette RS No 65/2008):
Description:	Cross-Border Services Commercial presence is required.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business Services
Sub-sector:	Real estate services
Industry classification:	CPC 821, CPC 822
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access Most-Favoured-Nationa Treatment
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Real Estate Agencies Act
Description:	Cross-Border Services

LIMITED

In so far as Canada and its provinces and territories allow Slovenian nationals and enterprises to supply real estate agent services, Slovenia will allow Canadian nationals and enterprises to supply real estate agent services under the same conditions, in addition to the fulfilment of the following requirements: entitlement to act as a real estate agent in the country of origin, submission of the relevant document on impunity in criminal procedures, and inscription into the registry of real estate agents at the competent (Slovenian) ministry.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Distribution

Sub-sector:

Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods

Industry classification:

CPC 63211

Type of Reservation:

Market Access

Level of Government:

National

Measures:

Law on Pharmacy Activities (Official Gazette No. 36/2004), art. 2, 6-8, 13-14
Medicinal Products Act (Official Gazette of the RS, no. 31/06, 45/08), art. 17, 21, 74, 79, 81

Description:

Investment

Pharmacy activity can be performed on the basis of concessions by private persons granted by the competent administrative body of the commune or municipality with the agreement of the Ministry of Health, after the prior opinion of the Chamber of Pharmacy and the Institute for Health Insurance of Slovenia.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Education Services

Sub-sector:

Primary education services

Industry classification:

CPC 921

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment

Level of Government:

National

Measures:

Organisation and Financing of Education Act (Official Gazette of Republic of Slovenia, no. 12/1996) and its revisions, art. 40

Description:

Investment

Privately funded elementary schools may be founded by Slovenian natural or legal persons only.

The service provider must establish a registered office or branch office.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Health and Social Services
Sub-sector: Human Health Services
Industry classification: CPC 931
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Law of Health Services, Official Gazette of the RS, No. 23/2005, art. 1 and 3, art. 62-64
Infertility Treatment and Procedures of the Biomedically-Assisted Procreation Act, Official Gazette of the RS, No.: 70/00, art. 15 and 16

Description: **Investment**
A state monopoly is reserved for the following services: supply of blood, blood preparations, removal and preservation of human organs for transplant, sociomedical, hygiene, epidemiological and health-ecological services, patho-anatomical services, and biomedically-assisted procreation.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Pension and Disability Insurance Act (Official Gazette no. 109/2006), art. 306

Description: **Investment**
A pension scheme may be provided by a mutual pension fund (which is not a legal entity and is therefore managed by an insurance company, a bank or a pension company), a pension company or an insurance company. Additionally a pension scheme can also be offered by pension scheme providers established in accordance with the regulations applicable in an EU Member State.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Energy services
Sub-sector: Pipeline transportation of fuels, Storage and warehouse of fuels transported through pipelines
Industry classification: CPC 7131, part of CPC 742
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Measures:	Energetski zakon (Energetic Act), Official Gazette RS,. No 27/07- consolidated text, 70/80, 22/2010
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services</p> <p>A licence is required to perform the production, trading and distribution of liquid fuels, processing of oil and petroleum products, transmission and distribution of energy and fuels through networks, storing of gaseous, liquid and solid fuels, supply of electricity, gas or heat, operation of electricity and/or natural gas market, and representation and intermediation in electricity and natural gas markets.</p> <p>These activities are subject to registration, which is conditioned on establishment in Slovenia.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector:	All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing , aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification:	ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Article 210 of the Maritime Code
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services</p> <p>Seagoing non-merchant ships may be registered to fly the Slovenian flag if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. more than half of the ship is owned by citizens of the Republic of Slovenia, EU citizens or by juridical persons having their headquarters in the Republic of Slovenia or an EC Member State; or2. more than half of the ship is owned by a non-EU citizen and the ship operator qualifies as one of the persons described in the previous paragraph, with the consent of the owner of the ship. <p>If the owner or co-owner is not a citizen of the Republic of Slovenia or a juridical person having their headquarters in the Republic of Slovenia, an authorised representative needs to be appointed to accept the service of judicial and</p>

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

administrative writs, prior to registering the ship. The authorisation must be communicated to the competent authority, responsible for keeping the register.

Nuclear ships cannot be registered

Phase-out:

None

Reservations Applicable in Spain

Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Royal Decree 664/1999 of 23 April 1999 relating to foreign investments
Description:	<p>Investment</p> <p>Foreign investment in activities directly relating to real estate investments for diplomatic missions by States that are not members of the European Union require an administrative authorisation from the Spanish Council of Ministers, unless there is a reciprocal liberalisation agreement in place.</p>
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Estatuto General de la Abogacía Española, aprobado por Real Decreto 658/2001, art. 13.1 ^a
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment</p> <p>Full admission to the Bar is required for the practice of legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member State) law, including representation before courts.</p> <p>Only EEA or Swiss nationals may be admitted to the Bar, and are thus entitled to provide legal services in respect of domestic law.</p> <p>To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. Some types of legal form may be reserved exclusively to lawyers admitted to the Bar, also on a non-discriminatory basis.</p>
Phase-out:	None

*

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Auditing Services
Industry classification: CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Real Decreto Legislativo 1/2011 de 1 de julio por el que se aprueba el texto refundido de la Ley de Auditoria de Cuentas, arts. 8.1, 8.2.c, 9.2 y 9.3 y art.10.1

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Statutory auditors are subject to an EU nationality condition. This reservation does not apply to the auditing of non-EU companies listed in a Spanish regulated market.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Intellectual property attorney
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Ley 11/1986, de 20 de marzo, de Patentes de Invención y Modelos de utilidad, art. 155-157.

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Industrial property attorneys are subject to an EU nationality condition.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Health services
Sub-sector: Veterinary Services
Industry classification: CPC 932
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Real Decreto 1840/2000. Estatutos Generales de la Organización Colegial Veterinaria Española (Statute of Veterinary Association of Spain). Art. 62 y 64.

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Membership in professional association is obligatory and subject to an EU nationality condition, which may be waived through a bilateral professional agreement.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Distribution

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sub-sector:	Retail sales of tobacco
Industry classification:	CPC 63108
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Ley 13/1998 de 4 de Mayo de Ordenación del Mercado de Tabacos y Normativa Tributaria, art. 4
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment State monopoly on retail sales of tobacco. Establishment is subject to an EU nationality condition.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Distribution
Sub-sector:	Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
Industry classification:	CPC 63211
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Ley 16/1997, de 25 de abril, de regulación de servicios de las oficinas de farmacia (Law 16/1997, of 25 April, regulating services in pharmacies), art. 2 and 3.1
Description:	Investment Only natural persons are permitted to provide retail services of pharmaceuticals and specific medical goods to the public. Establishment authorisation is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: density conditions in the area.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Education Services
Sub-sector:	Higher Education Services
Industry classification:	CPC 923
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Ley Orgánica 6/2001, de 21 de Diciembre, de Universidades. (Law 6 / 2001 of 21 December, on Universities), art. 4
Description:	Investment An authorisation is required in order to open a privately funded university which issues recognised diplomas or degrees; the procedure involves obtaining the advice of the Parliament. An economic needs test is applied, main criteria are population size and density of existing establishments.
Phase-out:	None

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance and insurance-related services
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Real Decreto Legislativo 6/2004, de 29 de octubre, por el que se aprueba el texto refundido de la Ley de ordenación y supervisión de los seguros privados (Law on regulation and supervision of private insurance)

Description: **Financial Services**
Before establishing a branch or agency in Spain in order to provide certain classes of insurance, a foreign insurer must have been authorised to operate in the same classes of insurance in its country of origin for at least five years.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Tourism and Travel Related Services
Sub-sector: Tourist Guides Services
Industry classification: CPC 7472
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: Subfederal
Measures: **Andalucía**
Decreto 80/2010, de 30 de marzo, de simplificación de trámites administrativos y de modificación de diversos Decretos para su adaptación al Decreto-ley 3/2009, de 22 de diciembre, por el que se modifican diversas Leyes para la transposición en Andalucía de la Directiva relativa a los Servicios en el Mercado Interior, art 3.5

Aragón

Decreto 264/2007, de 23 de octubre, del Gobierno de Aragón, por el que se aprueba el Reglamento de Guías de Turismo, art 13

Cantabria

Decreto 51/2001, de 24 de julio, art 4, por el que se modifica el Decreto 32/1997, de 25 de abril, por el que se aprueba el reglamento para el ejercicio de actividades turístico-informativas privadas

Castilla y León

Decreto 25/2000, de 10 de febrero, por el que se modifica el Decreto 101/1995, de 25 de mayo, por el que se regula la profesión de guía de turismo de la Comunidad Autónoma de Castilla y León.

LIMITED

Castilla la Mancha

Decreto 96/2006, de 17 de julio, de Ordenación de las Profesiones Turísticas.

Cataluña

Decreto Legislativo 3/2010, de 5 de octubre, para la adecuación de normas con rango de ley a la Directiva 2006/123/CE, del Parlamento y del Consejo, de 12 de diciembre de 2006, relativa a los servicios en el mercado interior, art 88.

Comunidad de Madrid

- Decreto 84/2006, de 26 de octubre del Consejo de Gobierno, por el que se modifica el Decreto 47/1996, de 28 de Marzo.

Comunidad Valenciana

- Decreto 90/2010, de 21 de mayo, del Consell, por el que se modifica el reglamento regulador de la profesión de guía de turismo en el ámbito territorial de la Comunitat Valenciana, aprobado por el Decreto 62/1996, de 25 de marzo, del Consell.

Extremadura

Decreto 43/2000, de 22 de febrero, por el que se modifica el Decreto 12/1996, de 6 de febrero, por el que se aprueba el reglamento de la actividad profesional de Guía Turístico

Galicia

- Decreto 42/2001, de 1 de febrero, de Refundición en materia de agencias de viajes, guias de turismo y turismo activo.

Illes Balears

- Decreto 136/2000, de 22 de septiembre, por el cual se modifica el Decreto 112/1996, de 21 de junio, por el que se regula la habilitación de guía turístico en las Islas Baleares.

Islas Canarias

Decreto 13/2010, de 11 de febrero, por el que se regula el acceso y ejercicio de la profesión de guía de turismo en la Comunidad Autónoma de Canarias, art 5

La Rioja

Decreto 20/2000, de 28 de abril, de modificación del Decreto 27/1997, de 30 de abril, por el que se aprueba el Reglamento regulador de la profesión de Guías de Turismo.

Navarra

Decreto 125/95, de 20 de mayo, por el que se regula la profesión de guías de turismo en Navarra.

Principado de Asturias

- Decreto 59/2007, de 24 de mayo, por el que se aprueba el Reglamento regulador de la profesión de Guía de Turismo en el Principado de Asturias.

Región de Murcia

Decreto n.º 37/2011, de 8 de abril, por el que se modifican diversos decretos en materia de turismo para su adaptación a la ley 11/1997, de 12 de diciembre, de turismo de la Región de Murcia tras su modificación por la ley 12/2009, de 11 de diciembre, por la que se modifican diversas leyes para su adaptación a la directiva 2006/123/CE, del Parlamento Europeo y del Consejo de 12 de diciembre de 2006, relativa a los servicios en el mercado interior. (Los guías podrían ser extranjeros si tienen homologación de las titulaciones requeridas)

Description:	Cross-Border Services EU nationality condition for the provision of tourist guide services.
Phase-out:	None
	*
Sector:	Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector:	All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing , aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works
Industry Classification:	ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Law of Ports and Maritime Shipping (Royal Legislative Decree 2/2011) Articles 251, 252, 253, and Additional Disposition 16 th indent 4.a) as well as Article 6, in Royal Decree 1516/2007 on the legal regime of cabotage and maritime navigation of public interest

Description:	Investment and International Maritime Transport Services In order to register a ship on the national register of Spain and to fly the national flag, the owner of that ship or the person who has exclusive possession of that ship must be Spanish or established in Spain or incorporated in other Member State of the EU.
---------------------	--

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

To register a ship in the Especial Register Islands, the owner company must be established in the Canary Islands.

Phase-out:

None

Reservations Applicable in Sweden

Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	Types of establishment
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Lag om utländska filialer m.m (Foreign Branch Offices Act) (1992:160) Aktiebolagslagen (Companies Act) (2005:551), The Co-operative Economic Associations Act (1987:667) Act on European Economic Interest Groupings (1994:1927)

Description:

Investment

A foreign company, which has not established a legal entity in Sweden or is conducting its business through a commercial agent, shall conduct its commercial operations through a branch, registered in Sweden, with independent management and separate accounts. The managing director, and the vice-managing director if appointed, of the branch must reside in the EEA. A natural person not resident in the EEA, who conducts commercial operations in Sweden, shall appoint and register a resident representative responsible for the operations in Sweden. Separate accounts shall be kept for the operations in Sweden. The competent authority may in individual cases grant exemptions from the branch and residency requirements. Building projects with duration of less than a year - conducted by a company located or a natural person residing outside the EEA - are exempted from the requirements of establishing a branch or appointing a resident representative.

A Swedish limited liability company may be established by a natural person resident within the EEA, by a Swedish legal person or by a legal person that has been formed according to the legislation in a state within the EEA and that has its registered office, head quarters or principal place of business within the EEA. A partnership may be a founder, only if all owners with unlimited personal liability are resident within the EEA. Founders outside the EEA may apply for permission from the competent authority.

For limited liability companies and co-operative economic associations, at least 50 % of the members of the board of directors, at least 50% of the deputy board members, the managing director, the vice-managing director, and at least one of the persons authorised to sign for the company, if any, must reside within the EEA. The competent authority may grant exemptions from this requirement. If none of the company's/society's representatives reside in Sweden, the board must appoint and register a person resident in Sweden, who has been authorised to receive servings on behalf of the company/society.

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Corresponding conditions prevail for establishment of all other types of legal entities.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Animal husbandry
Sub-sector: Reindeer husbandry
Industry classification: ISIC Rev. 3.1 014
Type of reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of government: National
Measure: Reindeer Husbandry Act (1971:437) para. 1

Description: **Investment**
Only Sami people may own and exercise reindeer husbandry.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing and Aquaculture
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev 3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Maritime Law (1994:1009)
Fisheries Act (1993:787)
Ordinance for fishing, aquaculture and the fishing industry (1994:1716)
The Fishing Regulations of the National Board of Fisheries (2004:25)
The Ship Security Regulation (2003:438)

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Professional fishing is fishing with a professional fishing licence or fishing by foreign fishermen holding a specific permit to fish professionally in Swedish territorial waters or in the Swedish economic zone.

A professional fishing licence may be given to a fisherman for whom fishing is essential to his living and where the fishing has a connection to the Swedish fishing industry. A connection to Swedish fishing industry could for example be demonstrated if the fishermen lands half his catch during a calendar year (in value) in Sweden, if half the fishing trips depart from a Swedish harbour or half of the fishermen in the fleet are domiciled in Sweden.

LIMITED

LIMITED

For vessels over five meters, a vessel permit is needed together with the professional fishing licence. A permit is granted if, among other things, the vessel is registered in the national registry, the vessel has a real economic connection to Sweden, the permit holder is a fisherman with a professional fishing licence and if the commander of the vessel is a fisherman with a professional fishing licence.

The commander of a fishing vessel over 20 gross tonnages shall be a citizen of an EEA member state. Exemptions may be granted by the Swedish Transport Agency.

A ship shall be deemed Swedish and can carry the Swedish flag if more than half is owned by Swedish citizens or juridical persons. The Government may permit foreign vessels to fly the Swedish flag where their operations are under Swedish control or the owner can demonstrate that he has his permanent residence in Sweden. Vessels which are 50% owned by EEA nationals or companies having their registered office, central administration or principal place of business in the EEA and whose operation is controlled from Sweden, may also be registered in the Swedish register.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Business services

Sub-sector:

Legal services

Industry classification:

part of CPC 861

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment
Market access

Level of Government:

National

Measures:

Rättegångsbalken (The Swedish Code of Judicial Procedure) (1942:740)
The Swedish Bar Association Code of Conduct adopted 29 August 2008

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

For admission to the Bar, which is required only for the use of the Swedish title "*advokat*", residency within the EU, EEA or Switzerland is required. Exemptions may be granted by the board of the Swedish Bar Association. Admission to the Bar is not necessary for the practice of domestic law.

A member of the Swedish Bar Association may not be employed by anyone other than a Bar member or a company conducting the business of a Bar member. However, a member of the Bar may be employed by a foreign company conducting the business of an advocate, provided that the company in question is domiciled in a country within the EU, the EEA or Switzerland.

Members conducting their practice in the form of a company or a partnership may not have any other objective and may

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

not carry out any other business than the practice of an advocate. Collaboration with other advocate businesses is permitted, however, collaboration with foreign businesses requires permission by the Board of the Bar Association.

Only a Member may directly or indirectly, or through a company, practice as an advocate, own shares in the company or be a partner. Only a Member may be a member or deputy member of the board or deputy managing director, or an authorised signatory or secretary of the company or the partnership.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Auditing Services
Industry classification: CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Revisorslagen (Auditors Act) (2001:883)
Revisionslag (Auditing Act) (1999:1079)
Aktiebolagslagen (Companies Act) (2005:551)
Lag om ekonomiska föreningar (The Co-operative Economic Associations Act) (1987:667)
and others, regulating the requirements to make use of approved auditors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Only auditors approved in Sweden, authorised auditors and registered auditing firms may perform statutory auditing services in certain legal entities, including in all limited companies, as well as natural persons.

Only auditors approved in Sweden, and registered public accounting firms, may be shareholders or form partnerships in companies which practice qualified auditing (for official purposes).

Residency within the EEA or Switzerland is required for approval.

The titles of "approved auditor" and "authorised auditor" may only be used by auditors approved or authorised in Sweden.

Auditors of co-operative economic associations and certain other enterprises who are not certified or approved accountants must be resident within the EEA, unless the Government, or a Government authority appointed by the Government, in a particular case allows otherwise.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Rental/Leasing of vehicles without Operators
Industry classification: CPC 831
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: Central
Measures: Lag (1998:424) om biluthyrning (Act on renting and leasing cars)

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Suppliers of rental or leasing services of cars and certain off-road vehicles (terrängmotorfordon) without a driver, rented or leased for a period of less than one year, are obliged to appoint someone to be responsible for ensuring, *inter alia*, that the business is conducted in accordance with applicable rules and regulations and that the road traffic safety rules are followed. The responsible person must reside in Sweden.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Rental/Leasing services without operators, Rental/Leasing of ships
Industry classification: CPC 83103
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Sjölagen (Maritime Law) (1994:1009), chapter 1, § 1

Description: **Investment**
To fly the Swedish flag, proof of dominating Swedish operating influence must be shown in case of foreign ownership interests in ships. Dominating Swedish influence means a proportionally large share of Swedish ownership in the ship, and that the operation of the ship is located in Sweden.

Foreign ships may be granted an exemption from this rule where they are rented/leased by Swedish legal persons through bareboat charter contracts. To be granted an exemption, the bareboat charter contract must be provided to the Swedish Maritime Administration and demonstrate that the charterer takes full responsibility for operation and crew of the leased/rented ship. The duration of the contract should be at least 1-2 years.

Phase-out: None

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Other business services
Industry classification: CPC 87909
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Cooperative building societies law (1991:614)

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The economic plan for a building society must be certified by two persons. These persons must be publicly approved by authorities in the EEA.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Other business services n.e.c.
Sub-sector: Pawn-shops
Industry classification: Part of CPC 87909
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Pawn Shop Act (1995:1000)

Description: **Investment**
Pawn-shops must be established as a limited liability company or as a branch.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Distribution Services
Sub-sector: Retailing services
Industry classification: part of CPC 631, part of CPC 6322
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: The Alcohol Act (2010:1622)

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Systembolaget AB has a governmental monopoly on retail sales of liquor, wine and beer (except non-alcoholic beer). Alcoholic beverages are beverages with an alcohol content over 2.25 percentage per volume. For beer, the limit is an alcohol content over 3.5 percentage per volume.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Printing and Publishing
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 88442, ISIC rev. 3.1:22
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Measures: The Freedom of the Press Act (1949:105)
Fundamental law on Freedom of Expression (1991:1469)
Act on ordinances for the Freedom of the Press Act and the
Fundamental law on Freedom of Expression (1991:1559)

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Natural persons who are owners of periodicals that are
printed and published in Sweden must reside in Sweden or
be citizens of the EEA. Owners of such periodicals who are
juridical persons must be established in the EEA.

Periodicals that are printed and published in Sweden, and
technical recordings must have a responsible editor, who
must be domiciled in Sweden.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Environmental services
Sub sector: Protection of ambient air and climate
Industry classification: CPC 9404
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: The Vehicles Act (2002:574)

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Only entities established in Sweden and/or having their
principal seat in Sweden are eligible for accreditation to
perform control services of exhaust gas.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance and insurance-related services
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Level of Government: National
Measures: Lag om försäkringsförmedling (Insurance Mediation Act)
(2005:405), Chapter 3, § 2

Description: **Financial Services**
Insurance mediation undertakings not incorporated in
Sweden may establish only through a branch.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance and insurance-related services
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Level of Government: National
Measures: Foreign Insurers Business in Sweden Act (1998:293)

Description: **Financial Services**
The supply of direct insurance is allowed only through an insurance service supplier authorised in Sweden, provided that the foreign service supplier and the Swedish insurance company belong to the same group of companies or have an agreement of cooperation between them.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Level of Government: National
Measures: Sparbankslagen (Savings Bank Act) (1987:619), chapter 2, § 1, part 2

Description: **Financial Services**
A founder of a savings bank shall be a natural person resident in the EEA.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship excluding fishing and aquaculture, but including transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works

Industry Classification: CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Level of Government: National
Measures: Maritime Act (1994:1009), Ship safety Ordinance (1994:1009)
The Ship Security Regulation (2003:438)

Description: **Cross-Border Services, Investment, and International Maritime Transport Services**
A ship shall be deemed Swedish and may carry the Swedish flag if more than half the equity is owned by Swedish citizens or juridical persons. The Government may permit foreign vessels to fly the Swedish flag where their operations are under Swedish control or the owner can demonstrate that he has his permanent residence in Sweden.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Vessels which are 50% or more owned by EEA nationals or companies having their registered office, central administration or principal place of business in the EEA and whose operation is controlled from Sweden, may also be registered in the Swedish register.

The commander of a trading vessel or a traditional vessel shall be a citizen of an EEA member state. Exemptions may be granted by the Swedish Transport Agency.

A separate Swedish reservation applies to vessels used for fishing and aquaculture.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Transport

Sub-sector:

Rail Transport services

Industry classification:

CPC 7111

Type of Reservation:

Market Access

Level of Government:

National

Measures:

Järnvägslagen (Rail road Act) (2004:519), Chapter 5, Section 2c

Description:

Investment

Picking up and setting down passengers on the line between Stockholm City and Arlanda Airport (where Arlanda is the starting or final destination of the journey) is limited to one operator. The operator for the line between Arlanda and Stockholm may allow other operators to use their line. This reservation does not apply to transport of passengers between Arlanda and other destinations than Stockholm.

Phase-out:

None

*

Sector:

Transport

Sub-sector:

Operators of road haulage and road passenger transport services

Industry classification:

CPC 712

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment

Market Access

Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Level of Government:

National

Measures:

Yrkestrafiklag (2012:210) (Act on professional traffic)

Lag om vägtrafikregister (2001:558) (Act on road traffic registry)

Yrkestrafikförordning (2012:237) (Government regulation on professional traffic)

Taxitrafiklag (2012:211) (Act on Taxis)

Taxitrafikförordning (2012:238) (Government regulation on taxis)

LIMITED

Description:

Cross-Border Services

In order to engage in the occupation of road transport operator, a Swedish licence is needed. Criteria for receiving a taxi licence include that the company has appointed a natural person to act as the transport manager (a de facto residency requirement – see the Swedish reservation on types of establishment).

Criteria for receiving a licence for other road transport operators require that the company be established in the EU, have an establishment situated in Sweden and have appointed a natural person to act as the transport manager, who must be resident in the EU.

Licences are granted on non-discriminatory terms, except that operators of road haulage and road passenger transport services may as a general rule only use vehicles that are registered in the national road traffic registry. If a vehicle is registered abroad, owned by a natural or legal person whose principal residence is abroad and is brought to Sweden for temporary use, the vehicle may be temporarily used in Sweden. Temporary use is usually defined by the Swedish Transport Agency as meaning not more than one year.

Operators of cross-border road haulage and road passenger transport services abroad need to be licensed for such operations by the competent authority in the country where they are established. Additional requirements for cross-border trade may be regulated in bilateral road transport agreements. For vehicles where no such bilateral agreement is applicable, a licence is also needed from the Swedish Transport Agency.

Phase-out:

None

Reservations Applicable in United Kingdom

Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Legal services
Industry classification:	part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Level of Government:	Regional
Measures:	- For England and Wales, the Solicitors Act 1974, the Administration of Justice Act 1985 and the Legal Services Act 2007; - For Scotland, the Solicitors (Scotland) Act 1980 and the Legal Services (Scotland) Act 2010; - For Northern Ireland, the Solicitors (Northern Ireland) Order 1976.

In addition, the measures applicable in each jurisdiction include any requirements set by professional and regulatory bodies.

Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment Residency (commercial presence) may be required for the provision of some UK domestic legal services by the relevant professional or regulatory body.</p> <p>To provide legal services in respect of domestic (EU and Member States) law, commercial presence may be required to take one of the legal forms which are allowed under national law on a non-discriminatory basis. In addition, national law may include non-discriminatory requirements as to the organisation of the permitted legal forms.</p>
---------------------	--

Phase-out:	None
-------------------	------

*

Sector:	Health Services
Sub-sector:	Veterinary services
Industry classification:	CPC 932
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Level of Government:	National
Measures:	Veterinary Surgeons Act (1966)

Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment Access through partnership or natural persons only.</p> <p>Physical presence is required to perform veterinary surgery. It is a criminal act under the Veterinary Surgeons Act 1966 for anyone in the UK who is not a veterinary surgeon (and a member, therefore, of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (RCVS)) to perform veterinary surgery.</p>
---------------------	--

LIMITED

EU Annex I

4 August 2014

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas, Services incidental to mining, Related scientific and technical consulting services

Industry classification: ISIC 11, CPC 883, CPC 8675

Type of Reservation: Market Access

Level of Government: National

Measures: Petroleum Act 1988

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
A licence is necessary to undertake exploration and production activities on the UK Continental Shelf (UKCS), and to provide services which require direct access to or exploitation of natural resources.

This reservation applies to **production** licences issued with respect to the UK Continental Shelf. To be a **Licensee**, a company must have a place of business within the UK. That means either (a) a staffed presence in the UK, (b) registration of a UK company at Enterprises House, or (c) registration of a UK branch of a foreign company at Enterprises House. This requirement exists both for any company applying for a new licence and for any company seeking to join an existing licence by assignment. It applies to all licences and to all enterprises, whether operator or not.

To be a party to a Licence that covers a **producing field**, a company must either (a) be registered at Enterprises House as a UK company, or (b) carry on its business through a fixed place of business in the UK as defined in section 148 of Finance Act 2003 (which normally requires a staffed presence).

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing, Transport
Sub-Sector: All commercial marine activity undertaken from a seagoing ship, including fishing, aquaculture, and services incidental to fishing, transport services (passengers and freight) by seagoing vessels, Pilotage and berthing services, Vessel salvage and refloating services, Other supporting services for water transport, Construction for waterways, harbours, dams and other water works

Industry Classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882, CPC 721, CPC 74520, CPC 74540, CPC 74590, CPC 5133/5223

Type of Reservation: National Treatment

Market Access

LIMITED

Level of Government: National
Measures: The Merchant Shipping (Registration of Ships) Regulations 1993 and the Merchant Shipping Act 1995

Description: **Investment and International Maritime Transport Services**
In order to register a UK flagged vessel, a majority interest in the vessel must be owned by qualified persons. Such qualified persons may include, but are not limited to: British citizens resident in the UK; British citizens not resident in the UK where a representative person domiciled in the UK is appointed; and those UK and EEA incorporated companies with a UK place of business or a nominated representative in the UK.

Annex II

Reservations for Future Measures

1. The Schedule of a Party sets out, under Articles XX (Investment - Reservations and Exceptions), X-06 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - Reservations), X-03 (International Maritime Transport Services – Non-Conforming Measures), and, for the EU, X.9 (Financial Services – Non-Conforming Measures), the reservations taken by that Party with respect to specific sectors, sub-sectors or activities for which it may maintain existing, or adopt new or more restrictive, measures that do not conform with obligations imposed by:

(a) Article X.6 (Investment - National Treatment) X-02 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - National Treatment) or, for the EU, X.03 (Financial Services – National Treatment);

(b) Article X.7 (Investment - Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) X-04 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment) or, for the EU, X.04 (Financial Services – Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment);

(c) Article X.4 (Investment -Market Access) X-05 (Cross-Border Trade in Services - Market Access) or, for the EU, X.06 (Financial Services – Market Access);

(d) Article X.5 (Investment - Performance Requirements);

(e) Article X.8 (Investment - Senior Management and Boards of Directors) or, for the EU, X.08 (Financial Services – Senior Management and Board of Directors);

(f) For the EU, Article X.07 (Financial Services – Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services); or

(g) Article X.02 (International Maritime Transport Services – Obligations)

The reservations of a Party are without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the Parties under the GATS.

2. Each reservation sets out the following elements:

(a) Sector refers to the general sector in which the reservation is taken;

(b) Sub-Sector refers to the specific sector in which the reservation is taken;

(c) Industry Classification refers, where applicable, to the activity covered by the reservation according to CPC codes, ISIC codes, SIC codes, or as expressly otherwise described in a Party's reservation;

(d) Type of Reservation specifies the obligation referred to in paragraph 1 for which a reservation is taken;

(e) Description sets out the scope of the sector, sub-sector or activities covered by the reservation; and

(f) Existing Measures identifies, for transparency purposes, existing measures that apply to the sector, sub-sector or activities covered by the reservation.

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

3. In interpreting a reservation, all elements of the reservation [are] [shall be] considered. The Description element [prevails] [shall prevail] over all other elements.

4. A reservation taken at the level of the European Union applies to a measure of any EU Member State at the national level as well as a measure of a government within a EU Member State, unless the reservation excludes a EU Member State. A reservation taken at the national level by Canada or by an EU Member State applies to a measure of a government at regional, provincial, territorial or local level within that country.

5. Where a Party maintains a measure that requires that a service provider be a natural person, citizen, permanent resident or resident of its territory, as a condition to the provision of a service in its territory, a reservation for that measure taken with respect to cross-border services shall be applied as a reservation with respect to investment, to the extent of that measure.

6. For purposes of this Annex:

CPC means Central Product Classification (CPC) numbers as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, No. 77, Provisional Central Product Classification, 1991;

ISIC rev 3.1 means the International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities as set out in Statistical Office of the United Nations, Statistical Papers, Series M, N° 4, ISIC REV 3.1, 2002;

SIC means Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) numbers as set out in Statistics Canada, Standard Industrial Classification, fourth edition, 1980.

7. The following abbreviations are used in the Schedule:

AT	Austria
BE	Belgium
BG	Bulgaria
CY	Cyprus
CZ	Czech Republic
DE	Germany
DK	Denmark
EU	European Union, including all its Member States
ES	Spain
EE	Estonia
FI	Finland
FR	France
EL	Greece
HR	Croatia
HU	Hungary
IE	Ireland
IT	Italy
LV	Latvia
LT	Lithuania
LU	Luxembourg
MT	Malta
NL	Netherlands
PL	Poland
PT	Portugal
RO	Romania
SK	Slovakia

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

SI	Slovenia
SE	Sweden
UK	United Kingdom

**Reservations Applicable throughout the European Union (EU)
(applicable to all EU Member States unless otherwise indicated)**

Sector: All sectors
Sub-sector:
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Investment**
 In all EU Member States, services considered as public utilities at a national or local level may be subject to public monopolies or to exclusive rights granted to private operators.

Public utilities exist in sectors such as related scientific and technical consulting services, R&D services on social sciences and humanities, technical testing and analysis services, environmental services, health services, transport services and services auxiliary to all modes of transport. Exclusive rights on such services are often granted to private operators, for instance operators with concessions from public authorities, subject to specific service obligations. Given that public utilities often also exist at the sub-central level, detailed and exhaustive sector-specific scheduling is not practical.

This reservation does not apply to telecommunications and to computer and related services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: All sectors
Sub-sector:
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access
 Most-Favoured Nation Treatment

Description: **Investment**
 The EU reserves the right to adopt or maintain a measure mirroring the net benefit test of the Investment Canada Act and its application with regard to Canadian investors and to investments of Canadian investors.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: All Sectors
Sub-sector:

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Industry classification:

Type of Reservation:

Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure which accords differential treatment to a country pursuant to any existing or future bilateral or multilateral agreement which:-

- (i) creates an internal market in services and investment, or
- (ii) grants the right of establishment, or
- (iii) requires the approximation of legislation in one or more economic sectors.

An internal market on services and establishment

means an area without internal frontiers in which the free movement of services, capital and persons is ensured.

The **right of establishment** means an obligation to abolish in substance all barriers to establishment among the parties to the regional economic integration agreement by the entry into force of that agreement. The right of establishment shall include the right of nationals of the parties to the regional economic integration agreement to set up and operate enterprises under the same conditions provided for nationals under the domestic law of the country where such establishment takes place.

The **approximation of legislation** means:

- (i) the alignment of the legislation of one or more of the parties to the regional economic integration agreement with the legislation of the other party or parties to that agreement; or
- (ii) the incorporation of common legislation into the domestic law of the parties to the regional economic integration agreement.

Such alignment or incorporation shall take place, and shall be deemed to have taken place, only at such time that it has been enacted in the domestic law of the party or parties to the regional economic integration agreement.

Existing Measures:

EEA
Stabilisation Agreements
EU-Switzerland

*

Sector:

All Sectors

Sub-sector:

Industry classification:

Type of Reservation:

Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description:

Investment

The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure which accords differential treatment relating to the right of

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

establishment to nationals or enterprises through existing or future bilateral agreements between the following Member States of the European Union: Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain and the United Kingdom, and any of the following countries or principalities: San Marino, Monaco, Andorra, and the Vatican City State.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Fishing and Aquaculture, Services incidental to fishing
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure, in particular within the framework of the Common Fisheries Policy, and of fishing agreements with third countries, with respect to access to and use of the biological resources and fishing grounds situated in maritime waters coming under the sovereignty or within the jurisdiction of Member States of the EU.

The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure:

- regulating the landing of catches performed in the sub-quotas allocated to third country vessels in EU ports;
- determining a minimum size for a company in order to preserve both artisanal and coastal fishing vessels;
- according differential treatment to a third country pursuant to existing or future bilateral agreements relating to fisheries.

A commercial fishing licence granting the right to fish in the territorial waters of an EU Member State may only be granted to vessels flying the flag of an EU Member State.

The **EU** reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with regard to the nationality of the crew of a fishing vessel flying the flag of an EU Member State.

National complementary reservations may be found in the schedules of **BE, BG, DE, DK, FI, FR, IT, LT, MT, SE and UK**.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

*

Sector: Collection, purification and distribution of water
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev. 3.1: 41
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of services relating to the collection, purification and distribution of water to household, industrial, commercial or other users, including the provision of drinking water, and water management.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Legal services, Services of notaries, Services by bailiffs
Industry classification: part of CPC 861, part of CPC 87902
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The **EU**, with the exception of **SE**, reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of legal advisory and legal documentation and certification services provided by legal professionals entrusted with public functions, such as notaries, "*huissiers de justice*" or other "*officiers publics et ministériels*", and with respect to services provided by bailiffs who are appointed by an official act of government.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Distribution and Health Services
Sub-sector: Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods, other services provided by pharmacists
Industry classification: CPC 63211
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
For **all EU countries** with the exception of **BE, BG, EE, and IE**: mail order is only possible from EEA countries, thus establishment in any of these countries is required for the retail of pharmaceuticals and specific medical goods to the general public in the EU.

LIMITED

7

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

In **BG, DE** and **EE**, the mail order of pharmaceuticals is prohibited. In **IE**, the mail order of pharmaceuticals requiring a prescription is prohibited.

National complementary reservations may be found in the schedules of **BE, FI, SE** and **UK**.

*

Sector: Distribution and Health Services
Sub-sector: Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods, other services provided by pharmacists
Industry classification: CPC 63211
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Investment**
The **EU**, with the exception of **EL, IE, LT, LU, NL**, and the **UK**, reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure which restricts the number of suppliers entitled to provide a particular service in a specific local zone or area on a non-discriminatory basis in order to prevent oversupply in areas of limited demand. An economic needs test may therefore be applied, taking into account such factors as the number of and impact on existing establishments, transport infrastructure, population density and/or geographic spread.

National complementary reservations may be found in the schedules of **DE, FI, IT** and **SE**.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Other business services (Collection Agency services, Credit reporting services)
Industry classification: CPC 87902, CPC 87901
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The **EU**, with the exception of **SE** and **ES**, reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of collection agency services and credit reporting services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Placement services of office support personnel and other workers, and supply services of domestic help personnel, other commercial or industrial workers, nursing, and other personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87202, 87204, 87205, 87206, 87209

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
The **EU**, with the exception of **BE, HU** and **SE**, reserves the right to require establishment and to prohibit the provision of cross-border services for the supply of placement services of office support personnel and other workers (CPC 87202).

The **EU**, with the exception of **HU** and **SE**, reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of supply services of domestic help personnel, other commercial or industrial workers, nursing, and other personnel (CPCs 87204, 87205, 87206, 87209).

National complementary reservations may be found in the schedules of **AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, DE, ES, IE, EE, FI, FR, IT, NL, LT, LV, MT, PT, PL, RO, SI**, and **SK**.

Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Investigation services
Industry classification: CPC 87301
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The **EU**, with the exception of **AT** and **SE**, reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of investigation services. Residency or commercial presence is required and nationality requirements may exist.

National complementary reservations may be found in the schedules of **PT** and **LT**.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services; Auxiliary services to maritime, internal waterways, rail and air transport
Sub-sector: Maintenance and repair of vessels, rail transport equipment and aircraft and parts thereof
Industry classification: part of CPC 8868, CPC 86764 and CPC 86769
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The **EU**, with the exception of **HU, DE** and **EE**, reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to requiring establishment or physical presence in its territory and prohibiting the cross-border provision of maintenance

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

and repair services of rail transport equipment from outside its territory.

The **EU**, with the exception of **HU, EE, CZ, LU** and **SK**, reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to requiring establishment or physical presence in its territory and prohibiting the cross-border provision of maintenance and repair services of internal waterways transport vessels from outside its territory.

The **EU**, with the exception of **HU, EE, and LV**, reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to requiring establishment or physical presence in its territory and prohibiting the cross-border provision of maintenance and repair services of maritime vessels from outside its territory.

Only recognised organisations authorised by the EU may carry out statutory surveys and certification of ships on behalf of EU Member States. Establishment may be required.

The **EU**, with the exception of **HU, EE, AT, LV, and PL**, reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to requiring establishment or physical presence in its territory and prohibiting the cross-border provision of maintenance (including line maintenance) and repair services of aircraft and parts thereof from outside its territory.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector:	Recreational, cultural and sporting services
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	CPC 9619, CPC 963 Library, archive, museum and other cultural services and CPC 964 Sporting and other recreational services other than CPC 96492
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment Performance requirements Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment The EU except AT reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of library, archive, museum, and other cultural services (CPC 963). LT reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure requiring the establishment of suppliers and restricting the cross-border provision of these services. In AT and LT , a licence or concession may be required to provide these services. CY, CZ, FI, MT, PL, RO, SI, and SK reserve the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

of entertainment services, including theatre, live bands, circus and discotheque services.

In addition, the **EU**, except **AT** and **SE**, reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure requiring establishment and restricting the cross-border provision of entertainment services, including theatre, live bands, circus and discotheque services.

BG reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of the following entertainment services:- circus, amusement park and similar attraction services (CPC 96194), ballroom, discotheque and dance instructor services (CPC 96195), and other entertainment services (CPC 96199).

EE reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of other entertainment services (CPC 96199) except for cinema theatre services.

LV and **LT** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of all entertainment services (CPC 9619) except for cinema theatre operation services (part of CPC 91699).

BG, CY, CZ, EE, LV, MT, PL, RO, and **SK** reserve the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the cross-border provision of sporting and other recreational services.

AT reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of mountain guide or ski school services.

*

Sector:	Recreational, cultural and sporting services
Sub-sector:	Gambling and betting services
Industry classification:	CPC 96492
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment Performance requirements Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The **EU** except **MT** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of gambling activities, which involve wagering a stake with pecuniary value in games of chance, including in particular lotteries, scratch cards, gambling services offered in casinos, gambling arcades or licensed premises, betting services, bingo services and gambling services operated by and for the benefit of charities or non-profit-making organisations.

This reservation does not apply to games of skill, gambling machines that do not give prizes or that give prizes only in

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

the form of free games, and promotional games, whose exclusive purpose is to encourage the sale of goods or services which are not covered by this exclusion.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 92
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of all educational services which receive public funding or State support in any form, and are therefore not considered to be privately funded.

The **EU**, except for **CZ, NL, SE** and **SK**, reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded other education services (CPC 929), which means other than those classified as being primary, secondary, higher and adult education services.

Where the provision of privately funded education services by a foreign provider is permitted, participation of private operators in the education system may be subject to concession allocated on a non-discriminatory basis.

National complementary reservations may be found in the schedules of **AT, BG, CY, CZ, FI, FR, IT, MT, RO, SI, SE, and SK**.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Health and social services
Sub-sector: Human Health services and Social Services
Industry classification: CPC 931 Human Health Services and 933 Social Services, **except for** 9312 Medical and Dental Services, and part of 93191 relating to Midwife Services and Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapeutic and Para-medical Services, Psychologist Services
Type of Reservation: Market access
National Treatment

Description:

Cross-Border Services

The **EU**, with the exception of **HU**, reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure requiring the establishment or physical presence in their territory of suppliers and

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

restricting the cross-border provision of health services from outside their territory.

The **EU**, with the exception of **LT**, **LV** and the **NL**, reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure requiring the establishment or physical presence in their territory of suppliers and restricting the cross-border provision of social services from outside their territory.

National complementary reservations may be found in the schedule of **LT**.

This reservation does not relate to the provision of all health-related professional services, including the services provided by professionals such as medical doctors, dentists, midwives, nurses, physiotherapists, paramedics, and psychologists, which are covered by other reservations.

*

Sector:	Health Services
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	CPC 931, except for 9312 Medical and Dental Services and part of 93191 relating to Midwife Services and Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapeutic and Para-medical services, Psychologist Services
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment Performance requirements Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Description:	Investment The EU reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of all health services which receive public funding or State support in any form, and are therefore not considered to be privately funded. The EU reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to all privately funded health services, other than privately funded hospital, ambulance, and residential health facilities services other than hospital services (CPC 9311, 93192, 93193). The participation of private operators in the privately funded health network may be subject to concession on a non-discriminatory basis. An economic needs test may apply. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, transport infrastructure, population density, geographic spread, and creation of new employment. This reservation does not relate to the provision of all health-related professional services, including the services provided by professionals such as medical doctors, dentists, midwives, nurses, physiotherapists, paramedics, and psychologists, , which are covered by other reservations.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

National complementary reservations may be found in the schedules of **AT, BE, BG, CY, CZ, FI, FR, LT, MT, PL, SI, SK** and **UK**.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Health-related Professional Services: Medical and Dental Services, Midwife Services, Nursing Services, Physiotherapeutic and Para-medical services, Psychologist Services

Industry classification: CPC 9312, part of CPC 93191

Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description:

Cross-Border Services

In the EU, with the exception of **BE, FI, NL** and **SE**, the provision of all health-related professional services, including the services provided by professionals such as medical doctors, dentists, midwives, nurses, physiotherapists, paramedics, and psychologists, requires residency.

These services may only be provided by natural persons physically present in the territory of the EU.

National complementary reservations may be found in the schedules of **AT, BE, BG, FI, FR, MT** and **UK**.

Existing Measures: None

*

Sector: Social Services

Sub-sector:

Industry classification: CPC 933

Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Investment

The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of all social services which receive public funding or State support in any form, and are therefore not considered to be privately funded.

The participation of private operators in the privately funded social network may be subject to concession on a non-discriminatory basis. An economic needs test may apply. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, transport infrastructure, population density, geographic spread, and creation of new employment.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

National complementary reservations may be found in the schedules of **BE, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EL, ES, FI, FR, HU, IE, IT, LT, MT, PL, PT, RO, SK, SL, and UK.**

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Financial Services**
The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure requiring a financial institution, other than a branch, when establishing in a Member State of the EU to adopt a specific legal form, on a non-discriminatory basis.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
Only firms having their registered office in the EU can act as depositories of the assets of investment funds. The establishment of a specialised management company, having its head office and registered office in the same Member State, is required to perform the activities of management of common funds, including unit trusts, and where allowed under national law, investment companies.

Existing Measures: Directive 85/611/EEC of 20 December 1985 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities (UCITS), as amended by:- [2001/107/EC](#) and [2001/108/EC](#)

*

Sector: Air Transport
Sub-sector: Services Auxiliary to Air Transport
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure which accords differential treatment to a country pursuant to existing or future bilateral agreements relating to the following Auxiliary Air Transport Services:

(a) the selling and marketing of air transport services;

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

(b) computer reservation system (CRS) services; and
(c) other services auxiliary to air transport, such as ground-handling services and airport operation services.

In respect of maintenance and repair of aircrafts and parts, the EU reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure which accords differential treatment to a country pursuant to existing or future Article V trade agreements.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Transportation
Sub-Sector: Water Transportation
Industry Classification: CPC 722 Transport services (passengers and freight) by non-seagoing vessels ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882 CPC 722, 74520, 74540, 74590, 5133/5223,
Any other commercial activity undertaken from a non-sea going vessel
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Senior Management and Board of Directors

Description: **Investment**
The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the registration of a non-seagoing vessel in order to fly the national flag of an EU Member State, and with regard to the establishment of a registered company for the purpose of operating a fleet under the national flag of the State of establishment. This reservation relates to, among other elements, requirements for incorporation or to maintain a principal office in the Member State concerned, as well as requirements relating to ownership of capital and control.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Transportation
Sub-Sector: Water Transportation
Industry Classification: CPC 721,722,74520,74540,74590,5133/5223
Any other commercial activity undertaken from a ship
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Senior Management and Board of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Trade in Services and Investment**
The **EU** reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with regard to the nationality of crew on a seagoing or non-seagoing vessel.

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Water transport, Supporting services for water transport
Industry classification: CPC 72, CPC 745
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Most-Favoured Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of national cabotage transport.

Without prejudice to the scope of activities which may be considered as cabotage under the relevant national legislation, national cabotage transport is assumed to cover transportation of passengers or goods between a port or point located in a Member State of the European Union and another port or point located in the same Member State, including on its continental shelf as provided in the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea, and traffic originating and terminating in the same port or point located in a Member State of the European Union.

For greater certainty, this reservation applies *inter alia* to feeder services. This reservation does not apply to Canadian shipping companies repositioning owned/leased containers on a non-revenue basis.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Water transport: Pilotage and berthing services, pushing and towing
Industry classification: CPC 7452, 7214, 7224
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of pilotage and berthing services. For greater clarity, regardless of the criteria which may apply to the registration of ships in an EU Member State, the EU reserves the right to require that only ships registered on the national registers of EU Member States may provide pilotage and berthing services.

For the **EU**, with the exception of **LT** and **LV**, only vessels carrying the flag of an EU Member State may provide pushing and towing services.

For **LT**, only Lithuanian juridical persons or EU juridical persons with branches in Lithuania that have a Certificate

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

issued by the Lithuanian Maritime Safety Administration may provide pilotage and berthing, pushing and towing services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Internal Waterways Transport
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 722
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure which accords differential treatment to a country pursuant for existing or future agreements relating to access to inland waterways (including agreements following the Rhine-Main-Danube link), which reserve traffic rights for operators based in the countries concerned who meet nationality criteria regarding ownership.

Subject to regulations implementing the Mannheim Convention on Rhine Shipping. This part of the reservation only applies to the following Member States: Belgium, France, Germany, and the Netherlands.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Road Transport: Passenger Transportation, Freight Transportation, International Truck transport services
Industry classification: CPC 712
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

The **EU** reserves the right to require establishment and to limit the provision of cross-border services for the supply of road transport services.

The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain measures limiting the provision of cabotage within an EU Member State by foreign investors established in another EU Member State.

An economic needs test may apply to taxi services in the EU except for **BE**. The economic needs test, when applied, sets a limit on the number of service suppliers. Main criteria: Local demand as provided in applicable laws.

For road passenger and freight transportation, national complementary reservations may be found in the schedules of **AT, BE, BG, ES, FI, FR, IE, IT, LV, MT, PT, RO, SE, and SK**.

LIMITED

Existing Measures: Regulation (EC) No 1071/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 establishing common rules concerning the conditions to be complied with to pursue the occupation of road transport operator and repealing Council Directive 96/26/EC

Regulation (EC) No 1072/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 on common rules for access to the international road haulage market

Regulation (EC) No 1073/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 on common rules for access to the international market for coach and bus services, and amending Regulation (EC) No 561/2006

*

Sector: Road and Rail Transport
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 7111, CPC 7112, CPC 7121, CPC 7122, CPC 7123
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
 The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure which accords differential treatment to a country pursuant to existing or future bilateral agreements relating to international road haulage (including combined transport - road/rail) and passenger transport, concluded between the Community/European Union or the Member States and third countries.

Such treatment may:

(a) reserve or limit the provision of the relevant transport services between the contracting parties or across the territory of the contracting parties to vehicles registered in each contracting party¹; and/or

(b) provide for tax exemptions for such vehicles.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Space transport, rental of space craft
Industry classification: CPC 733, part of CPC 734
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment

¹ With regard to Austria the part of the MFN exemption regarding traffic rights covers all countries with whom bilateral agreements on road transport or other arrangements relating to road transport exist or may be considered in future.

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

The **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the transportation services via space and the rental of space craft.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector:

Energy

Sub-sector:

Electricity and gas transmission systems, oil and gas pipeline transport

Industry classification:

ISIC Rev 3.1 401, 402, CPC 7131, CPC 887 (except advisory and consultancy services)

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment
Market Access
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Investment

Where an EU Member State permits foreign ownership of a gas or electricity transmission system, or an oil and gas pipeline transport system, the **EU** reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to Canadian enterprises controlled by natural persons or enterprises of a third country which accounts for more than 5% of the EU's oil or natural gas or electricity imports, in order to guarantee the security of the energy supply of the EU as a whole, or of an individual EU Member State.

This reservation does not apply to advisory and consultancy services provided as services incidental to energy distribution.

This reservation does not apply to **HU** and **LT** (for **LT**, only CPC 7131) with regard to the pipeline transport of fuels, nor to **LV** with regard to services incidental to energy distribution, nor to **SI** with regard to services incidental to the distribution of gas.

National complementary reservations may be found in the schedules of **BE, BG, CY, FI, FR, HU, LT, PT, and SK**.

Existing Measures:

Directive 2009/72/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 concerning common rules for the internal market in electricity and repealing Directive 2003/54/EC

Directive 2009/73/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 concerning common rules for the internal market in natural gas and repealing Directive 2003/55/EC

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Austria

Sector: Manufacture of nuclear fuel, Electricity, Gas and Water Supply
Sub-sector: Nuclear based electricity generation, Processing of nuclear material and fuel, Transportation and handling of nuclear material
Industry classification: ISIC Rev 3.1 233, 40
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
Austria reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the processing, distribution or transportation of nuclear material and generation of nuclear-based energy.

Existing Measures: Bundesverfassungsgesetz für ein atomfreies Österreich (Constitutional Law on a Nuclear Free Austria), BGBl. I Nr. 149/1999

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Placement services of office support personnel and other workers, and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
Austria reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203), and the establishment of suppliers of placement services of office support personnel and other workers (CPC 87202).

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Education services
Sub-sector: Higher Education Services, Adult Education Services
Industry classification: CPC 923, 924
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Austria reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of privately funded higher education services.

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Austria reserves the right to prohibit the cross-border provision of privately funded adult education services by means of radio or television broadcasting.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector:	Health Services
Sub-sector:	Ambulance services
Industry classification:	CPC 93192
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment Performance requirements Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:	Investment Austria reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded ambulance services.
---------------------	--

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Belgium

Sector: Fishing and Aquaculture, Services incidental to fishing
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
A fishing licence is mandatory for performing marine fishing activities in Belgium. The owner of a vessel who has a fishing licence is either a legal person or a natural person. The natural person has to be a country resident when applying for a fishing licence. The legal person has to be a domestic firm and the managers of the domestic firm have to be active in fisheries and to be country residents when applying for a fishing licence.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The provision of security services by a foreign provider on a cross-border basis is not allowed.

Requirement of EU nationality for boards of directors of companies providing guard and security services, as well as consultancy and training relating to security services. The senior management of companies providing guard and security consultancy services are required to be resident EU nationals.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Distribution
Sub-sector: Retail sales of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
Industry classification: CPC 63211
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Mail order is only authorised for pharmacies open to the public, thus establishment in Belgium is required for the

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

retail of pharmaceuticals and specific goods to the general public.

Existing Measures: Arrêté royal du 21 janvier 2009 portant instructions pour les pharmaciens
Arrêté royal du 10 novembre 1967 relatif à l'exercice des professions des soins de santé

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Ambulance Services, Residential Health Services Other than Hospital Services
Industry classification: CPC 93192, CPC 93193
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Belgium reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded ambulance and residential health services other than hospital services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Health-related Professional Services: Medical and Dental Services, Midwife Services, Nursing Services, Physiotherapeutic and Para-medical services, Psychologist Services, Veterinary Services

Industry classification: CPC 9312, part of CPC 93191, part of CPC 85201, CPC 932
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Belgium reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to the cross-border provision of Medical, Dental and Midwives Services and Services provided by Nurses, Physiotherapists and Paramedical Personnel, and Veterinary Services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Description: **Investment**
Belgium reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services other than services relating to Convalescent and Rest Houses and Old People's Homes.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Cargo handling services
Industry classification: CPC 741
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Cross border services and Investment**
Cargo handling services can only be operated by accredited workers, eligible to work in port areas designated by royal decree.

Existing Measures: Loi du 8 juin 1972 organisant le travail portuaire.
Arrêté royal du 12 janvier 1973 instituant une Commission paritaire des ports et fixant sa dénomination et sa compétence
Arrêté royal du 4 septembre 1985 portant agrément d'une organisation d'employeur (Anvers)
Arrêté royal du 29 janvier 1986 portant agrément d'une organisation d'employeur (Gand)
Arrêté royal du 10 juillet 1986 portant agrément d'une organisation d'employeur (Zeebrugge)
Arrêté royal du 1er mars 1989 portant agrément d'une organisation d'employeur (Ostende)
Arrêté royal du 5 juillet 2004 relatif à la reconnaissance des ouvriers portuaires dans les zones portuaires tombant dans le champ d'application de la loi du 8 juin 1972 organisant le travail portuaire, tel que modifié.

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Road transport
Industry classification: CPC 71221
Type of Reservation: Market access

Description: **Investment**
Belgium reserves the right to restrict the availability of licences to provide taxi services.

For the Brussels Capital Region: A maximum number of licences is fixed by law.

For the Flemish Region: A maximum number of taxis per capita is fixed by law. This number can be adjusted, in which case an economic needs test is applied. Main criteria: degree of urbanisation, average occupancy rate of existing taxis.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

For the Walloon Region: A maximum number of taxis per capita is fixed by law. This number can be adjusted, in which case an economic needs test is applied. Main criteria: average occupancy rate of existing taxis.

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Production of electricity
Industry classification: ISIC rev 3.1: 4010
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Description: **Investment**
An individual authorisation for the production of electricity of a capacity of 25 MW requires establishment in the EU, or in another State which has a similar regime to that enforced by Directive 96/92 in place, and where the company has an effective and continuous link with the economy.

The offshore production of electricity within the offshore territory of Belgium is subject to concession and a joint venture obligation with an EU company, or a foreign company from a country having a similar regime to that of directive 2003/54/CE, particularly with regard to conditions relating to the authorisation and selection. Additionally, the company should have its central administration or its head office in an EU Member State or a country meeting the above criteria, where it has an effective and continuous link with the economy.

The construction of electrical power lines which link offshore production to the transmission network of Elia requires authorisation and the company must meet the previously specified conditions, except for the joint venture requirement.

Existing Measures: Arrêté Royal du 11 octobre 2000 fixant les critères et la procédure d'octroi des autorisations individuelles préalables à la construction de lignes directes

Arrêté Royal du 20 décembre 2000 relatif aux conditions et à la procédure d'octroi des concessions domaniales pour la construction et l'exploitation d'installations de production d'électricité à partir de l'eau, des courants ou des vents, dans les espaces marins sur lesquels la Belgique peut exercer sa juridiction conformément au droit international de la mer

Arrêté Royal du 12 mars 2002 relatif aux modalités de pose de câbles d'énergie électrique qui pénètrent dans la mer territoriale ou dans le territoire national ou qui sont installés ou utilisés dans le cadre de l'exploration du plateau continental, de l'exploitation des ressources minérales et autres ressources non vivantes ou de l'exploitation d'îles

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

artificielles, d'installations ou d'ouvrages relevant de la juridiction belge

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Energy transmission services and bulk storage services of gas
Industry classification: ISIC 4010, CPC 71310, CPC 887 (other than consultancy services), Part of CPC 742
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Description: **Cross-border services and Investment**
Belgium reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure related to the types of legal entities and to the treatment of public or private operators to whom Belgium has conferred exclusive rights. Establishment is required within EU for energy transmission services and for bulk storage services of gas.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Energy distribution services and services incidental to energy distribution
Industry classification: CPC 887 (other than consultancy services)
Type of Reservation: Market access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-border services and Investment**
Belgium reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure related to energy distribution services and services incidental to energy distribution.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Transport via pipeline of fuel
Industry classification: CPC 7131
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Description: **Cross-border services**
The pipeline transport of natural gas and other fuels is subject to an authorisation requirement. An authorisation may only be granted to a natural or juridical person established in an EU Member State (in accordance with Article 3 of the AR of 14 May 2002).

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Where the authorisation is requested by a company then:-

- the company must be established in accordance with Belgian law, or the law of another EU Member State, or the law of a third country, which has undertaken commitments to maintain a regulatory framework similar to the common requirements specified in Directive 98/30/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 22 June 1998 concerning common rules for the internal market in natural gas; and

- the company must hold its administrative seat, its principal establishment or its head office within a Member State of the European Union, or a third country, which has undertaken commitments to maintain a regulatory framework similar to the common requirements specified in Directive 98/30/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 22 June 1998 concerning common rules for the internal market in natural gas, provided that the activity of this establishment or head office represents an effective and continuous link with the economy of the country concerned.

Existing Measures: Arrêté Royal du 14 mai 2002 relatif à l'autorisation de transport de produits gazeux et autres par canalisations.

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Wholesaling services of electricity and gas
Industry classification: CPC 62271
Type of Reservation: National Treatment

Description: **Cross-border services**
An authorisation is necessary for the supply of electricity by an intermediary having customers established in Belgium who are connected to the national grid system or to a direct line whose nominal voltage is higher than 70.000 volts. Such an authorisation may only be granted to a natural or juridical person established in the EEA.

In general, the supply of natural gas to customers (customers being both distribution companies and consumers whose overall combined consumption of gas arising from all points of supply attains a minimum level of one million cubic metres per year) established in Belgium is subject to an individual authorisation provided by the minister, except where the supplier is a distribution company using its own distribution network. Such an authorisation may only be granted to a natural or juridical person established in an EU Member State.

Existing Measures: Arrêté royal relatif aux autorisations de fourniture d'électricité par des intermédiaires et aux règles de conduite applicables à ceux-ci

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Arrêté royal du 12 juin 2001 relatif aux conditions générales de fourniture de gaz naturel et aux conditions d'octroi des autorisations de fourniture de gaz naturel

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Nuclear energy
Industry classification: ISIC
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Belgium reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the production, processing or transportation of nuclear material and generation or distribution of nuclear-based energy.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Mining and quarrying, Manufacturing and Energy
Sub-Sector: Mining and quarrying, Manufacture of refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel, Electricity, gas and hot water supply
Classification: ISIC rev 3.1: 10, 1110, 13, 14, 232, part of 4010, part of 4020, part of 4030
Type of Reservation: Market access
National treatment

Description: **Investment**
With the exception of the mining of metal ores and other mining and quarrying (ISIC rev 3.1: 13, 14), Canadian enterprises controlled by natural persons or enterprises of a third country which accounts for more than 5% of the EU's oil or natural gas or electricity imports may be prohibited from obtaining control of the activity.

Incorporation is required (no branching).

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Bulgaria

Sector: All Sectors
Sub-sector: Acquisition of real estate
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment

Description: **Investment**
 Foreign natural and foreign juridical persons (including through a branch) cannot acquire ownership of land in Bulgaria. Bulgarian juridical persons with foreign participation cannot acquire ownership of agricultural land. Foreign juridical persons and foreign citizens with permanent residence abroad can acquire ownership of buildings and limited property rights (right to use, right to build, right to raise a superstructure and servitudes) of real estate. Foreign citizens with permanent residence abroad, foreign juridical persons and companies in which foreign participation ensures a majority in adopting decisions or blocks the adoption of decisions, can acquire real estate property rights in specific geographic regions designated by the Council of Ministers subject to permission.

Existing Measures: Constitution of the Republic of Bulgaria, art. 22
 Law on Ownership and Use of Agricultural Land, art. 3
 Law on Forests, art. 10

*

Sector: All Sectors except Mining and Quarrying
Sub-sector:
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
Measures: Law on State Property
 Concessions Act
 Law on Privatisation and Post-Privatisation Control

Description: **Investment**
 Certain economic activities related to the exploitation or use of State or public property are subject to concessions granted under the provisions of the Concessions Act.

Commercial corporations in which the State or a municipality holds a share in the capital exceeding 50 per cent, cannot effect any transactions for disposition of fixed assets of the corporation, to conclude any contracts for acquisition of participating interest, lease, joint activity, credit, securing of receivables, as well as incurring any obligations arising under bills of exchange, unless permitted by the Privatisation Agency or the municipal council, whichever is the competent authority.

This reservation does not apply to mining and quarrying, which are subject to a separate reservation in Annex I.

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Existing measures:

*

Sector: Fishing and Aquaculture, Services incidental to fishing
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**

The take of marine and river living resources, performed by vessels in the internal marine waters, the territorial sea and on the inland waterways of the Republic of Bulgaria, shall be performed by vessels flying the Bulgarian flag. A foreign ship may not engage in commercial fishing in the exclusive economic zone save on the basis of an agreement between the Republic of Bulgaria and the flag state. While passing through the exclusive economic zone, foreign fishing ships may not maintain their fishing gear in operational mode.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev 3.1: 40, CPC 88 (part of), CPC 71310
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Bulgaria reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the production of electricity and heat and to the services incidental to energy distribution, as well as to pipeline transportation, storage and warehousing of petroleum and natural gas, including transit transmission.

Existing measures: Energy Act

*

Sector: Manufacturing, Electricity, Gas and Water Supply
Sub-sector: Nuclear-based electricity generation
Processing of nuclear material and fuel
Transportation or handling of nuclear material
Industry classification: ISIC REV 3.1 23, 40
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Bulgaria reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the processing of fissionable and fusionable materials or the materials from which they are derived, as well as to the trade therewith, to the maintenance and repair of equipment and systems in nuclear energy production facilities, to the transportation of such materials and the refuse and waste matter of their processing, to the use of ionising radiation, and on all other services relating to the use of nuclear energy for peaceful purposes (incl. engineering and consulting services and services relating to software, etc.).

Existing measures: Safe Use of Nuclear Energy Act

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Legal Services
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
In Bulgaria, full national treatment on the establishment and operation of companies, as well as on the provision of services, may be extended only to companies established in, and citizens of, the countries with whom preferential arrangements have been or will be concluded.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Auditing services
Industry classification: CPC 86211 and CPC 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Measures: Independent Financial Audit Act

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
An independent financial audit shall be implemented by registered auditors who are members of the Institute of the Certified Public Accountants. Subject to reciprocity, the Institute of the Certified Public Accountants shall register a third-country audit entity upon the latter's furnishing proof that: 1. three-fourths of the members of the management bodies and the registered auditors carrying out audit on behalf of the entity meet requirements equivalent to those for Bulgarian auditors and have passed successfully the examinations for it; 2. the audit entity carries out independent financial audit in accordance with the requirements for independence and objectivity; 3. the audit entity publishes on its website an annual transparency report or performs other equivalent requirements for disclosure in case it audits public-interest entities.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Veterinary Services
Industry classification: CPC 932
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Measures: Veterinary Practices Act

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
In Bulgaria, a veterinary medical establishment may be established by a natural or a legal person.
The practice of veterinary medicine is subject to an EU/EEA nationality condition, otherwise a permanent residence permit is required for foreign nationals (physical presence is required).

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87201, 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
Bulgaria reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the establishment of placement services of office support personnel (CPC 87202).
Bulgaria reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search services (CPC 87201) and supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203).

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Bulgaria reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of security services.
Licensing and authorisation requirements may exist. Residency or commercial presence is required and nationality requirements may exist.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Existing Measures:

*

Sector:	Distribution
Sub-sector:	Distribution of chemical products Distribution of precious metals and stones Distribution of pharmaceuticals, products and objects for medical use and medical substances Distribution of tobacco and tobacco products Distribution of alcoholic beverages
Industry classification:	Part of CPC 621, CPC 62228, CPC 62251, CPC 62271, part of CPC 62272, CPC 62276, CPC 63108, part of CPC 6329
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:	Cross-Border Services Bulgaria reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the distribution chemical products, precious metals and stones, pharmaceuticals, medical substances and products and objects for medical use; tobacco and tobacco products and alcoholic beverages. Bulgaria reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the services provided by commodity brokers.
---------------------	--

Existing measures:	Law on Medicinal Products in Human Medicine Law of Veterinary Activity Law for Prohibition of the Chemical Weapons and for Control over the Toxic Chemical Substances and Their Precursors Law for Tobacco and Tobacco Products
---------------------------	--

*

Sector:	Education Services
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	CPC 921, 922, 923
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment Bulgaria reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure restricting the cross-border provision of privately funded primary and secondary education services. Bulgaria reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded higher education services.
Existing Measures:	Public Education Act, art. 12 Law for the Higher Education, paragraph 4 of the additional provisions Vocational Education and Training Act, art. 22

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance
Type of Reservation: Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
Transport insurance, covering goods, insurance of vehicles as such and liability insurance regarding risks located in the Republic of Bulgaria may not be underwritten by foreign insurance companies directly.

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 9311 Hospital services, 93192 Ambulance services, 93193 Residential health services other than hospital services
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Bulgaria reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded hospital, ambulance, and residential health services other than hospital services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Health-related Professional Services: Medical and Dental Services, Midwife Services, Nursing Services, Physiotherapeutic and Para-medical services, Psychologist Services
Industry classification: CPC 9312, part of CPC 9319
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Bulgaria reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of all health-related professional services, including medical and dental services, services provided by nurses, midwives, physiotherapists, paramedical personnel, as well as psychologist services.

Existing Measures: Law for Medical Establishments
Professional Organisation of Medical Nurses, Midwives and Associated Medical Specialists Guild Act

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Supporting services for road transport
Industry classification: CPC 744
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Measures: Bulgarian Act for Road Transport, art. 6

Description: **Cross border**
Establishment is required.

Existing Measures: Law for Medical Establishments

*

Sector: Water Transport
Sub-sector: Supporting services for water transport
Industry classification: part of CPC 741, part of CPC 742
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
In so far as Canada and its provinces and territories allow Bulgarian service suppliers to supply cargo-handling services and storage and warehouse services in sea and river harbours, including services relating to containers and goods in containers, Bulgaria will allow Canadian services suppliers to supply cargo-handling services and storage and warehouse services in sea and river harbours, including services relating to containers and goods in containers under the same conditions.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Rail Transport
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 7111, CPC 7112
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Measures that are taken under existing or future agreements, and which regulate traffic rights and operating conditions, and the provision of transport services in the territory of Bulgaria, Czech Republic and Slovakia and between the countries concerned.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Road Transport
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 7121, CPC 7122, CPC 7123
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Measures taken under existing or future agreements, which reserve and/or restrict the supply of these kinds of transportation services and specify the terms and conditions of this supply, including transit permits and/or preferential road taxes, in the territory of Bulgaria or across the borders of Bulgaria.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Road Transport: Passenger Transportation, Freight Transportation, International Truck transport services
Industry classification: CPC 712
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
For passenger and freight transportation, exclusive rights and/or authorisations may only be granted to nationals of the Member States of the European Union and to juridical persons of the European Union having their headquarters in the European Union.

Incorporation is required. Condition of EU nationality for natural persons.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Croatia

Sector: Agriculture, hunting
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev. 3.1:011, 012, 013, 014, 015, CPC 8811, 8812, 8813 excluding advisory and consultancy services
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Investment**
Croatia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to agricultural and hunting activities.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Urban planning
Industry classification: CPC 8674
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Croatia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the cross-border provision of urban planning.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security Services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, CPC 87305
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Croatia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to security consultation services and guard services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Other Business Services
Sub-sector: Translation and Interpretation Services;
Industry classification: CPC 87905
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Croatia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the cross border provision of translation and interpretation of official documents.

*

Sector: **Transport services**
Sub-sector: Road transport services
Industry classification: CPC 7111 and CPC 7112
Type of Reservation: Most favoured nation treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Measures applied under existing or future agreements on international road transport and which reserve or limit the provision of transport services and specify operating conditions, including transit permits and/or preferential road taxes of transport services into, in, across and out of the Republic of Croatia to the parties concerned.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: **Transport services**
Sub-sector: Services auxiliary to all modes of Transport
Industry classification: CPC 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 749
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Croatia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the cross border provision of services auxiliary to transport other than freight transport agency services, transportation preparation document services and supporting services for road transport that are subject to permit.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Cyprus

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87201, 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
 Cyprus reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the establishment of placement services of office support personnel (CPC 87202).
 Cyprus reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search services (CPC 87201) and supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203).

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
 Cyprus reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of security services.
 Licensing and authorisation requirements may exist. Residency or commercial presence is required and nationality requirements may exist.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 921, 922, 923, 924
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Performance Requirements
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
 Cyprus reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded primary, secondary, higher, and adult education services.

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Hospital services, Ambulance services, Residential health services other than hospital services
Industry classification: CPC 9311, 93192, 93193
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Cyprus reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded hospital, ambulance, and residential health services other than hospital services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Cyprus reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services other than services relating to Convalescent and Rest Houses and Old People's Homes.

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev 3.1: 232, 4010, 4020, and CPC 62271, 63297, 7131, 613, 742, and 887 (excluding advisory and consulting services)
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Performance Requirements

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Cyprus reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure limiting the cross-border provision of and requiring

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

establishment for storage and warehousing services of fuels transported through pipelines, and the retail sales of fuel oil and bottled gas other than by mail order.

Cyprus reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the manufacture of refined petroleum products insofar as the investor is controlled by a natural or juridical person of a non-EU country which accounts for more than 5% of the EU's oil or natural gas imports, as well as to the manufacture of gas, distribution of gaseous fuels through mains on own account, the production, transmission and distribution of electricity, the pipeline transportation of fuels, services incidental to electricity and natural gas distribution other than advisory and consulting services, wholesale services of electricity, retailing services of motor fuel, electricity and non-bottled gas.

Existing Measures:

The Regulating of the Electricity Market Laws of 2003 to 2008 (articles 34(2) and 37)

The Regulating of the Gas Market Laws of 2004 to 2007

The Petroleum (Pipelines) Law, Chapter 273 of the Constitution of the Republic of Cyprus

The Petroleum Law L.64(I)/1975

The Petroleum and Fuel Specifications Laws of 2003 to 2009

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Reservations Applicable in Czech Republic

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Real estate services
Industry classification: CPC 821, CPC 822
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Czech Republic reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the cross-border provision of real estate services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Auction Services
Industry classification: CPC Ver.1.1 part of 621 (services of retail auctioning houses)
CPC Ver.1.1 part of 612 (services of wholesale houses)
CPC Ver.1.1 part of 625 (services of electronic retail auctions)
CPC Ver.1.1 part of 85990 (auctioning services other than in connection with legal procedures)

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Auction services in the Czech Republic are subject to licence. To obtain a licence (for the provision of voluntary public auctions), a company must be incorporated in the Czech Republic and a natural person is required to obtain a residency permit, and the company, or natural person must be registered in the Commercial Register of the Czech Republic.

Existing Measures: The Act. 455/1991 Coll., Trade Licence Act and Act no. 26/2000 Coll., on public auctions

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Auditing services
Industry classification: CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Only an enterprise in which at least 60 per cent of capital interests or voting rights are reserved to Czech/EU nationals may be authorised to carry out audits in the Czech Republic.

Existing Measures: Law of 14th April 2009 no. 93/2009 Coll., on Auditors

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87201, 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
The Czech Republic reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the establishment of placement services of office support personnel (CPC 87202).

The Czech Republic reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search services (CPC 87201) and supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203).

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The Czech Republic reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of security services.

Licensing and authorisation requirements may exist. Residency or commercial presence is required and nationality requirements may exist.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 921, 922, 923, 924
Type of Reservation: Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
In the Czech Republic, the majority of the members of the board of directors of an establishment providing privately-funded education services must be Czech nationals.

Existing Measures:

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Hospital services, Ambulance services, Residential health services other than hospital services
Industry classification: CPC 9311, 93192, 93193
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
The Czech Republic reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded hospital, ambulance, and residential health services other than hospital services.

Existing Measures: Act No. 372/2011 Sb. on Health Care Services and Conditions of Their Provision

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Health-related Professional Services: Medical and Dental Services, Midwife Services, Nursing Services, Physiotherapeutic and Para-medical services, Psychologist Services, Other Health-related Services
Industry classification: CPC 9312, part of CPC 9319,
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The Czech Republic reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of all health-related professional services, including the services provided by professionals such as medical doctors, dentists, midwives, nurses, physiotherapists, paramedics, and psychologists, as well as other health-related services relating to the handling of human tissues, organs and cells intended for use in man.

Existing Measures: Act No 296/2008 Coll., on Safeguarding the Quality and Safety of Human Tissues and Cells Intended for Use in Man ("Act on Human Tissues and Cells")
Act No 378/2007 Coll., on Pharmaceuticals and on Amendments to Some Related Acts (Act on Pharmaceuticals)
Act. 123/2000 Coll., on Medical Devices
Act. 285/2002 Coll., on the Donating, Taking and Transplanting of Tissues and Organs and on Amendment to Certain Acts (Transplantation Act)

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Investment

The Czech Republic reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services.

*

Sector:

Rail Transport

Sub-sector:

Industry classification:

CPC 7111, CPC 7112

Type of Reservation:

Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Measures that are taken under existing or future agreements, and which regulate traffic rights and operating conditions, and the provision of transport services in the territory of Bulgaria, Czech Republic and Slovakia and between the countries concerned.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector:

Road Transport

Sub-sector:

Industry classification:

CPC 7121, CPC 7122, CPC 7123

Type of Reservation:

Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Measures that are taken under existing or future agreements, and which reserve or limit the provision of transport services and specify operating conditions, including transit permits and/or preferential road taxes of a transport services into, in, across and out of the Czech Republic to the contracting parties concerned.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Denmark

Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment Measures taken by Denmark, Sweden and Finland aimed at promoting Nordic cooperation, such as: (a) financial support to R&D projects (the Nordic Industrial Fund); (b) funding of feasibility studies for international projects (the Nordic Fund for Project Exports); and (c) financial assistance to companies² utilizing environmental technology (the Nordic Environment Finance Corporation).</p> <p>This reservation is without prejudice to the exclusion of procurement by a Party, subsidies, or governmental support for trade in services in Chapter X (Investment) Article X.14(5)(a) and (b), and Chapter X (CBTS) Article. X.01(2)(f) and (g) respectively.</p>

Existing Measures:

*

Sector:	Fishing and Aquaculture, Services incidental to fishing
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment Performance Requirements Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Description:	<p>Investment Non-EU residents cannot own one-third or more of a business engaged in commercial fishing in Denmark.</p> <p>Non-EU residents cannot own Danish flag vessels except through an enterprise incorporated in Denmark.</p> <p>For a company to register its vessel as a Danish fishing vessel, at least two-thirds of the owners of the company must be registered as fishermen having an "A" status fishing licence, or two-thirds of the shares of the company must be owned by another company which is entirely owned by fishermen having an "A" status licence.</p> <p>To obtain an "A" status fishing licence, a natural person must have lived in Denmark for two years prior to the request to</p>

² Applies to East European companies, which are cooperating with one or more Nordic companies.

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

obtain a licence or hold Danish citizenship. These restrictions do not apply to persons within the EU or EEA Countries.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Denmark reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of airport guard services.

In order to provide security services in Denmark, it is a requirement to be a national juridical person.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
No persons or companies (including insurance companies) may, for business purposes in Denmark, assist in effecting direct insurance for persons resident in Denmark, for Danish ships or for property in Denmark, other than insurance companies licensed by Danish law or by Danish competent authorities.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Denmark reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

social services other than services relating to Convalescent
and Rest Houses and Old People's Homes.

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Estonia

Sector: All Sectors
Sub-sector: Acquisition of real estate
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment

Description: **Investment**
 Only a natural person who is an Estonian citizen or the citizen of any EEA country, or a legal person who is entered in the appropriate Estonian register, may acquire an immovable used for profit yielding land, the land use type categories of which include agricultural or forest land, and only with the authorisation of the county governor.

This reservation does not apply to the acquisition of agricultural or forest land for the purposes of providing a service which is liberalised under this agreement.

Existing Measures: Kinnisasja omandamise kitsendamise seadus (Restrictions on Acquisition of Immovables Act) § 2, § 3

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87201, 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
 Estonia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the establishment of placement services of office support personnel (CPC 87202).

Estonia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search services (CPC 87201) and supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203).

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Estonia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of security services.

Licensing and authorisation requirements may exist. Residency or commercial presence is required and nationality requirements may exist.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Banking and other financial services (except insurance)
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National treatment
Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
For acceptance of deposits, requirement of authorisation by the Estonian Financial Supervision Authority and registration under Estonian law as a joint-stock company, a subsidiary or a branch.

Existing Measures: Krediidiasutuste seadus (Credit Institutions Act) § 20⁶.

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Maritime Transport, Road and Rail Transport
Industry classification: part of CPC 721, part of CPC 711, part of CPC 712
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Estonia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure which accords differential treatment to a country pursuant to existing or future bilateral agreements on international road transport (including combined transport-road/rail), reserving or limiting the provision of a transport services into, in, across and out of the Republic of Estonia to the contracting parties to vehicles registered in each contracting party, and providing for tax exemption for such vehicles.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Finland

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment Restrictions on the right for natural persons, who do not enjoy regional citizenship in Åland, and for legal persons, to acquire and hold real property on the Åland Islands without obtaining permission from the competent authorities of the Åland Islands.</p> <p>Restrictions on the right of establishment and right to carry out economic activities by natural persons, who do not enjoy regional citizenship in Åland, or by any enterprise, without obtaining permission from the competent authorities of the Åland Islands.</p>
Existing Measures:	<p>Ahvenanmaan maanhankintalaki (Act on land acquisition in Åland) (3/1975), Section 2 Ahvenanmaan itsehallintolaki (Act on the Autonomy of Åland) (1144/1991), Section 11</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p>
Sector:	All services
Sub-sector:	Electronic identification services
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services Finland reserves the right to require establishment in Finland, or elsewhere in the EEA in order to provide electronic identification services.</p>
Existing Measures:	<p>Laki vahvasta sähköisestä tunnistamisesta ja sähköisistä allekirjoituksista (Act on Strong Electronic Identification and Electronic Signatures) 617/2009</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p>
Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment Measures taken by Denmark, Sweden and Finland aimed at promoting Nordic cooperation, such as:</p>

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

- (a) financial support to R&D projects (the Nordic Industrial Fund);
- (b) funding of feasibility studies for international projects (the Nordic Fund for Project Exports); and
- (c) financial assistance to companies³ utilizing environmental technology (the Nordic Environment Finance Corporation).

This reservation is without prejudice to the exclusion of procurement by a Party, subsidies, or governmental support for trade in services in Chapter X (Investment) Article X.14(5)(a) and (b), and Chapter X (CBTS) Article. X.01(2)(f) and (g) respectively.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Manufacture of Nuclear Fuel, Electricity, Gas and Water Supply

Sub-sector: Nuclear based electricity generation
Processing of nuclear material and fuel
Transportation or handling of nuclear material

Industry classification: ISIC REV 3.1 233, 40

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Description: **Investment**
Finland reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the processing, distribution or transportation of nuclear material and generation of nuclear-based energy.

Existing measures: Ydinenergialaki (Nuclear Energy Act) (990/1987)

*

Sector: Business services

Sub-sector: Executive search, placement services of office support personnel and other workers, and supply services of office support personnel

Industry classification: CPC 87201, 87202, 87203

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross border Services and Investment**
Finland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the establishment of placement services of office support personnel (CPC 87202).

Finland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search services (CPC 87201) and supply services of office support personnel and other workers (CPC 87203).

³ Applies to East European companies, which are cooperating with one or more Nordic companies.

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Existing Measures: Laki julkisesta työvoima- ja yrityspalvelusta (Act on Public Employment and Enterprise Service) (916/2012)

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The provision of security services by a foreign provider on a cross-border basis is not allowed.

Licences to provide security services may be granted only to natural persons resident in the EEA or juridical persons established in the EEA.

Existing Measures: Laki yksityisistä turvallisuuspalveluista (Private Security Services Act) 282/2002

*

Sector: Distribution Services
Sub-sector: Distribution of alcoholic beverages
Industry classification: part of CPC 62112, 62226, 63107, 8929
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Finland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of distribution of alcoholic beverages.

Existing Measures: Alkoholilaki (Alcohol Act) (1143/1994)

*

Sector: Distribution Services
Sub-sector: Distribution of pharmaceutical products
Industry classification: CPC 62251, CPC 62117, CPC 63211, CPC 8929
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Finland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to distribution of pharmaceutical products.

Existing Measures: Lääkelaki (Medicine Act) (395/1987)

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Transmission and distribution networks and systems, importation, wholesale and retail of electricity, production and distribution of gas, steam and hot water
Industry classification: ISIC Rev. 3.1 40, CPC 7131, CPC 887 (excluding advisory and consultancy services)
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Performance Requirements

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Finland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to transmission and distribution networks and systems of energy and of steam and hot water.

Finland reserves the right to prevent control or ownership of an LNG terminal (including those parts of the LNG terminal used for storage and/or re-gasification of LNG) by foreign persons or enterprises for energy security reasons.

Finland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the importation, wholesale and retail of electricity.

Finland reserves the right to adopt or maintain quantitative restrictions in the form of monopolies or exclusive rights for the importation of natural gas, and for the production and distribution of steam and hot water.

Currently, natural monopolies and exclusive rights exist.

Existing measures: Maakaasumarkkinalaki (Natural Gas Market Act) (508/2000)
Sähkömarkkinalaki (Electricity Market Act) (386/1995)

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 921, 922, 923, 924
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Finland reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded primary, secondary, higher, and adult education services.

Existing Measures: Perusopetuslaki (Basic Education Act) (628/1998)
Lukiolaki (General Upper Secondary Schools Act) (629/1998)
Laki ammatillisesta koulutuksesta (Vocational Training and Education Act) (630/1998)
Laki ammatillisesta aikuiskoulutuksesta (Vocational Adult Education Act) (631/1998)

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Ammattikorkeakoululaki (Polytechnics Act) (351/2003)
Yliopistolaki (Universities Act) (558/2009)

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Hospital services, Ambulance services, Residential health services other than hospital services, Other human health services
Industry classification: CPC 9311, 93192, 93193, 93199
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Finland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded hospital, ambulance, residential health services other than hospital services, and other human health services.

Existing Measures: Laki yksityisestä terveydenhuollosta (Act on Private Health Care) (152/1990)

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Health-related professions: Medical and dental services, services provided by midwives, physiotherapeutic and paramedical services, Services provided by psychologists
Industry classification: CPC 9312, CPC 93191
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Finland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of all health-related professional services, whether publicly or privately funded, including medical and dental services, services provided by midwives, physiotherapists and paramedical personnel, and services provided by psychologists. This reservation does not apply to services provided by nurses.

Existing Measures: Laki yksityisestä terveydenhuollosta (Act on Private Health Care) (152/1990)

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Investment

Finland reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services.

Existing Measures:

Laki yksityisten sosiaalipalvelujen valvonnasta (Act on Supervision of Private Social Services) (603/1993)

*

Sector:

Financial Services

Sub-sector:

Insurance and insurance-related services

Industry classification:

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment

Market Access

Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Financial Services

The supply of insurance broker services is subject to a permanent place of business in the European Union.

Only insurers having their head office in the European Union or having their branch in Finland may offer direct insurance services, including co-insurance.

At least one half of the members of the board of directors and the supervisory board, the managing director of an insurance company providing statutory pension insurance shall have their place of residence in the EEA, unless the competent authorities have granted an exemption. Foreign insurers cannot obtain a licence in Finland as a branch to carry on statutory pension insurance. At least one auditor shall have his permanent residence in the EEA.

For other insurance companies, residency in the EEA is required for at least one member of the board of directors and the supervisory board and the managing director. At least one auditor shall have his permanent residence in the EEA.

The general agent of a Canadian insurance company must have his place of residence in Finland, unless the company has its head office in the EU.

Existing Measures:

Laki ulkomaisista vakuutusyhtiöistä (Act on Foreign Insurance Companies) (398/1995)

Vakuutusyhtiölaki (Insurance Companies Act) (521/2008)

Laki vakuutusedustuksesta (Act on Insurance Mediation) (570/2005)

Laki työeläkevakuutusyhtiöistä (Act on Companies providing statutory pension insurance) (354/1997)

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Banking and other financial services
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
At least one of the founders, the members of the board of directors, the supervisory board, the managing director of banking services providers and the person entitled to sign the name of the credit institution shall have their permanent residence in the EEA. At least one auditor shall have his permanent residence in the EEA.

For payment services, residency or domicile in Finland may be required.

Existing Measures: Laki liikepankeista ja muista osakeyhtiömuotoisista luottolaitoksista (Act on Commercial Banks and Other Credit Institutions in the Form of a Limited Company) (1501/2001)
Säästöpankkilaki (1502/2001) (Savings Bank Act)
Laki osuuspankeista ja muista osuuskuntamuotoisista luottolaitoksista (1504/2001) (Act on Cooperative Banks and Other Credit Institutions in the Form of a Cooperative Bank)
Laki hypoteekkiyhdistyksistä (936/2001) (Act on Mortgage Societies)
Maksulaitoslaki (297/2010) (Act on Payment Institutions)
Laki ulkomaisen maksulaitoksen toiminnasta Suomessa (298/2010) (Act on the Operation of Foreign Payment Institution in Finland)
Laki luottolaitostoiminnasta (Act on Credit Institutions) (121/2007)

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Passenger or freight transport by rail
Industry classification: CPC 7111, CPC 7112
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Finland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to cross-border provision of rail transport.

With regard to establishment of rail passenger transport services, currently, there are exclusive rights (granted to VR-Group Ltd that is 100% owned by the state) until 2017 in Helsinki Metropolitan Area and elsewhere until 2019 in this field, which may be renewed.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Existing Measures: Regulation (EC) No 1370/2007 on public passenger transport services by rail and by road and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) Nos 1191/69 and 1107/70
Rautatielaki (Railway Act) (304/2011)

*

Sector: Fishing and Aquaculture, Services incidental to fishing

Sub-sector:

Industry classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Description: **Investment**
Commercial fishing can only be exercised by vessels flying the Finnish flag. Additional requirements may apply, which relate, inter alia, to ownership of the vessel and the existence of a sufficient connection to the Finnish fishing industry

Existing Measures: Merilaki (Maritime Act) 674/1994
Kalastuslaki (Fishing Act) 286/1982
Laki merellä toimivien kalastus- ja vesiviljelyalusten rekisteröinnistä (Act on Registration of Sea-going vessels engaged in Fishing and Aquaculture) 690/2010

*

Sector: Transport

Sub-sector: Road Transport: Passenger Transportation, Freight Transportation, International Truck transport services

Industry classification: CPC 712

Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Authorisation is required to provide road transport services, which is not extended to foreign registered vehicles.

Existing Measures: Laki kaupallisista tavarankuljetuksista tiellä (Act on Commercial Road Transport) 693/2006
Ajoneuvolaki (Vehicles Act) 1090/2002

*

Sector: **Transport**

Sub-sector: Maritime Transport, Road and Rail Transport

Industry classification: part of CPC 721, part of CPC 711, part of CPC 712

Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Finland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure which accords differential treatment to a country pursuant to existing or future bilateral agreements exempting vessels registered under the foreign flag of a specified other country or foreign registered vehicles from the general prohibition

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

from providing cabotage transport (including combined transport, road and rail) in Finland on the basis of reciprocity.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in France

Sector: All sectors
Sub-sector: Types of establishment
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Performance requirements
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
 Pursuant to articles L151-1 and R153-1 sec of the financial and monetary code, foreign investments in France in sectors listed in article R153-2 of the financial and monetary code are subject to prior approval from the Minister for the Economy.

Existing Measures: Financial and monetary code: articles L151-1 sec, R153-1 sec

*

Sector: All sectors
Sub-sector: Types of establishment
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Measures:

Description: **Investment**
 France reserves the right to limit foreign participation in newly privatised companies to a variable amount, determined by the government of France on a case by case basis, of the equity offered to the public.

For establishing in certain commercial, industrial or artisanal activities, a specific authorisation is needed if the managing director is not a holder of a permanent residence permit.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Fishing and Aquaculture, Services incidental to fishing
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access

Description: **Investment**
 Non-EU nationals cannot participate in French maritime State property for fish/shellfish/algae farming.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Placement services and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
France reserves the right to restrict the number of suppliers of placement services. These services are subject to a state monopoly.

France reserves the right to require establishment and to prohibit the cross-border provision of supply services of office personnel.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The provision of security services by a foreign provider on a cross-border basis is not allowed.

Nationality condition for managing directors and directors.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance
Type of Reservation: Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
Insurance of risks relating to ground transport may be underwritten only by insurance firms established in the European Union.

Existing Measures: Article L 310-10 du code des assurances

*

Sector: Health services
Sub-sector: Laboratory Analysis and Testing
Industry classification: Part of CPC 9311

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
France reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of privately funded laboratory analysis and testing services.

Existing Measures: Article L 6213-1 à 6213-6 du Code de la Santé Publique

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
France reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services other than services relating to Convalescent and Rest Houses and Old People's Homes.

*

Sector: Tourism and Travel Related Services
Sub-sector: Tourist Guides Services
Industry classification: CPC 7472
Type of Reservation: National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
France reserves the right to require EU nationality for the provision of tourist guide services in its territory.

Existing measures: None

*

Sector: News and Press Agency Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 962
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Investment**
Foreign participation in existing companies publishing publications in the French language may not exceed 20 per cent of the capital or of voting rights in the company.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Establishment of Canadian press agencies is subject to conditions set out in domestic regulation.

Establishment of press agencies by foreign investors is subject to reciprocity.

Existing Measures: Ordonnance n° 45-2646 du 2 novembre 1945 portant réglementation provisoire des agences de presse
Loi n° 86-897 du 1 août 1986 portant réforme du régime juridique de la presse

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Electricity and gas transmission systems, oil and gas pipeline transport
Industry classification: ISIC Rev 3.1 401, 402, CPC 7131, CPC 887
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
France reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to electricity and gas transmission systems and oil and gas pipeline transport.

Only companies where 100% of the capital is held by the French State, by another public sector organisation or by EDF, may own and operate electricity transmission or distribution systems.

Only companies where 100% of the capital is held by the French State, by another public sector organisation or by GDF-Suez, may own and operate gas transmission or distribution systems for reasons of national energy security.

Existing Measures: Loi N° 2004-803 du 9 août 2004 relative au service public de l'électricité et du gaz et aux entreprises électriques et gazières

Loi N°2005-781 du 13 juillet 2005

Loi N°2000-108 du 10 février 2000

*

Sector: Production of electricity
Industry classification: ISIC rev 3.1: 4010
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Investment**
France reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the production of electricity.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

*

Sector: Manufacturing, production, processing, generation, distribution or transportation of nuclear material
Sub-sector: Nuclear based electricity generation
Processing of nuclear material and fuel
Transportation or handling of nuclear material
Industry classification: ISIC REV 3.1 12, 23, 40; ISIC rev.3.1, 1200, 2330, part of 4010
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Investment**
The manufacturing, production, processing, generation, distribution or transportation of nuclear material must respect the obligations of the Euratom-Canada agreement.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Rental/Leasing Services without Operators
Sub-sector: Other Rental/Leasing Services without Operators
Industry classification: CPC 832
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
France reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of other rental/leasing services without operator.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Road Transport: Passenger Transportation, Freight Transportation, International Truck transport services
Industry classification: CPC 712
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Investment**
Foreign investors are not allowed to provide intercity bussing services.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Germany
(applicable to all levels of government unless otherwise indicated)

Sector: Fishing and Aquaculture, Services incidental to fishing
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access
 Senior Management and Board of Directors

Description: **Investment**
 The majority of shares must be owned by EU citizens or companies established in accordance with EU rules and that have their principal place of business in a Member State. The use of the vessels must be headed and supervised by persons residing in Germany.

In order to obtain a fishing licence, all fishing vessels must register with the relevant coastal states in which the ships have their home ports.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Environmental Services
Sub-sector: Waste management: Sewage, refuse disposal, and sanitation services
Industry classification: CPC 9401, CPC 9402, CPC 9403
Type of Reservation:: Market access

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
 Germany reserves the right to maintain or adopt or maintain any measure prohibiting the cross-border provision of services and requiring establishment with respect to the supply of waste management services, other than advisory services.

Germany reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to the designation, establishment, expansion, or operation of monopolies or exclusive services suppliers providing waste management services.

*

Sector: Environmental Services
sub-sector: Soil Management
Industry classification: 94060
Type of reservation: Market Access

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
 Germany reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure prohibiting the cross-border provision of services and requiring establishment with respect to services relating

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

to the protection of soil and the management of contaminated soils, other than advisory services.

Germany reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to the designation, establishment, expansion, or operation of monopolies or exclusive services suppliers providing soil management and protection services.

Existing measures:

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
Compulsory air insurance policies can be underwritten only by a subsidiary established in the European Union or by a branch established in Germany.

Existing Measures: §§ 105 ff "Versicherungsaufsichtsgesetz" (VAG), insbesondere § 105 Abs. 2 VAG:
„Versicherungsunternehmen eines Drittstaates, die im Inland das Erst- oder Rückversicherungsgeschäft durch Mittelspersonen betreiben wollen, bedürfen der Erlaubnis.“

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
If a foreign insurance company has established a branch in Germany, it may conclude insurance contracts in Germany relating to international transport only through the branch established in Germany.

Existing Measures: § 43 Abs. 2 Luftverkehrsgesetz (LuftVG) und § 105 Abs. 1 Luftverkehrszulassungsordnung (LuftVZO)

*

Sector: Other Business Services
Sub-sector: Placement and supply services
Industry classification: CPC 87201, 87202, 87203, 87204, 87205, 87206, 87209
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Germany reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search services and supply services.

Germany reserves the right to restrict the number of suppliers of placement services. Authorisation is subject to an economic needs test. Main criteria: situation and development of the labour market.

Germany reserves the right to introduce or maintain a monopoly of the Federal Labour Agency (*Bundesagentur für Arbeit*). Pursuant to Sec. 292 Social Code No. III (*Drittes Buch Sozialgesetzbuch – SGB III*), the Federal Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs may issue a regulation concerning the placement and recruitment of extra-EU and extra-EEA personnel for specified professions.

Existing Measures: Sec. 42 Employment Regulation (Beschäftigungsverordnung)

*

Sector: Health and Social Services

Sub-sector:

Industry classification: CPC 93

Type of Reservation:

Market Access

National Treatment

Most-Favoured Nation Treatment

Performance Requirements

Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Investment

Germany reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of the Social Security System of Germany, where services may be provided by different companies or entities involving competitive elements which are thus not "Services carried out exclusively in the exercise of governmental authority". Germany reserves the right to accord better treatment in the context of a bilateral trade agreement with regard to the provision of health and social services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Social Services

Sub-sector:

Industry classification: CPC 933

Type of Reservation:

Market Access

National Treatment

Performance Requirements

Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Investment

Germany reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

social services other than services relating to Convalescent and Rest Houses and Old People's Homes.

Germany reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure regarding the Social Security System of Germany, where services are provided by different companies or entities involving competitive elements and might therefore not fall under the definition of the "Services carried out exclusively in the exercise of governmental authority".

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Hospital Services
Industry classification: 93110
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description:

Investment

Germany reserves the right to maintain national ownership of privately funded hospitals run by the German Forces. Germany reserves the right to nationalise other key privately funded hospitals.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Recreational, cultural and sporting services
Sub-sector: Entertainment services, including theatre, live bands and circus services, Libraries, archives and museums and other cultural services
Industry classification: CPC 96, except for 962 (News and Press Agency Services) and 964 (Sporting and Other Recreational Services) and Audiovisual Services
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Germany reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure prohibiting the cross-border provision of services irrespective of their mode of production, distribution, or transmission and requiring establishment with respect to entertainment services (CPC 961), with the exception of audiovisual services which are not subject to liberalisation under this agreement.

Germany reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of libraries, archives, museums and other cultural services (CPC 963).

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Existing measures:

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Nuclear-based electricity generation
Processing of nuclear material and fuel
Transportation or handling of nuclear material
Industry classification: ISIC REV 3.1 120, 40, **services to be included**
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Germany reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the processing or transportation of nuclear material and generation of nuclear-based energy.

Existing measures:

*

Sector: Rental/Leasing of vessels
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 83103, CPC 7213, CPC 7223
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Chartering-in of foreign ships by consumers resident in Germany may be subject to a condition of reciprocity.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: **Other services not included elsewhere**
Sub-sector: Funeral, cremation and undertaking services
Industry classification: CPC 9703
Type of reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Germany reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to funeral, cremation and undertaking services. Only juridical persons established under public law may operate a cemetery. The creation and operation of cemeteries and services related to funerals are carried out as governmental services.

Existing measures:

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Greece

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Greece reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services other than services relating to Convalescent and Rest Houses and Old People's Homes.

Reservations Applicable in Hungary

Sector:	All Sectors
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Description:	Investment Hungary reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the acquisition of state-owned properties.
Existing measures:	*
Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	Legal entities
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Market Access
Measures:	
Description:	Investment Commercial presence should take a form of limited liability company, joint-stock company or representative office. Initial entry as a branch is not permitted except for financial services.
Existing measures:	*
Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	Acquisition of arable land
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Description:	Investment Hungary reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the acquisition of arable land by foreign legal persons and non-resident natural persons, including with regard to the authorisation process for the acquisition of arable land.
Existing Measures:	Act LV of 1994 on Arable Land
	*
Sector:	Agriculture
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	ISIC rev 3.1.: 011, 012, 013, 014, 015 excluding advisory and consultancy services

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Investment**
Hungary reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measures with respect to agricultural activities.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Accounting, Bookkeeping and Auditing services
Industry classification: CPC 86212, CPC 86220, CPC 86211
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Hungary reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to cross border activities for accounting, bookkeeping and auditing services.

Existing Measures: Act C of 2000, Act CXXV of 2007

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Real Estate Services
Industry classification: CPC 821, 822
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Hungary reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the cross-border provision of real estate services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Services incidental to manufacturing; Services incidental to energy distribution
Industry Classification: Part of CPC 884 and 887, other than advisory and consulting services
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Hungary reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to services incidental to energy distribution, and to the cross-border provision of services incidental to manufacturing, with the exception of advisory and consulting services relating to these sectors.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87304, 87305
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Hungary reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of armoured car services and guard services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Duplicating services
Industry classification: CPC 87904
Type of Reservation: Market access

Description: **Cross-Border services**
Hungary reserves the right to require establishment for the supply of duplicating services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
The supply of direct insurance in the territory of Hungary by insurance companies not established in the European Union is allowed only through a branch office registered in Hungary.

Existing Measures: Act LX of 2003

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Hospital, ambulance and residential health services other than hospital services
Industry classification: CPC 9311, 93192, 93193
Type of Reservation: Market access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Hungary reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure requiring the establishment or physical presence in their territory of suppliers and restricting the cross-border provision from outside their territory of all hospital, ambulance, and residential health services other than hospital services (CPC codes 9311, 931292, 93193), which receive public funding.

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Hungary reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services.

*

Sector: Recreational, cultural and sporting agencies
Sub-sector: News and press agencies services
Industry classification: CPC 962
Type of Reservation: Market access

Description: **Cross-Border services**
Hungary reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the supply of news and press agencies services.

Existing Measures: None

*

Sector: Manufacturing of electricity, gas and water supply
Sub-sector: Nuclear based electricity generation
Processing of nuclear fuel
Industry classification: ISIC rev.3.1.: 2330, part of 4010
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Hungary reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the processing of nuclear fuel and nuclear-based electricity generation.

Existing measures: Act CXVI of 1996 on Nuclear Energy, Government Decree Nr. 72/2000 on Nuclear Energy

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Sector: Energy services
Sub-sector: Pipeline Transportation of fuels
Industry classification: CPC 7131
Type of reservation: Market access

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The provision of pipeline transport services requires establishment.

Services may be provided through a Contract of Concession granted by the state or the local authority. The supply of this service is regulated by the Hungarian Concession Law.

Existing measures: Act XVI of 1991 about Concessions

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Ireland

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Executive search, supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87201, 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross border Services**
 Ireland reserves the right to require establishment and to prohibit the cross-border provision of the supply of executive search services.

 Ireland reserves the right to require establishment and to prohibit the cross-border provision of supply services of office personnel.

Existing Measures:

*

[Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
 The provision of investment services or investment advice requires either (I) authorisation in Ireland, which normally requires that the entity be incorporated or be a partnership or a sole trader in each case with a head/registered office in Ireland (authorisation may not be required in certain cases, e.g., where a third country service supplier has no commercial presence in Ireland and the service is not supplied to private individuals) or (II) authorisation in another Member State in accordance with the EC Investment Services Directive.

Existing Measures: Directive 85/611/EEC

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Performance Requirements
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
 Ireland reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

social services other than services relating to Convalescent and Rest Houses and Old People's Homes.

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Road Transport: Passenger Transportation
Industry classification: CPC 7121, 7122
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Investment**
Economic needs test for intercity bussing services. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, population density, geographical spread, impact on traffic conditions and creation of new employment.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Italy

Sector: All sectors
Sub-sector:
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description:

Investment

The Government may exercise certain special powers in enterprises operating in the areas of defense and national security, and in certain activities of strategic importance in the areas of energy, transport and communications. This relates to all juridical persons carrying out activities considered of strategic importance in the areas of defense and national security, not only to privatised companies.

Where there is a threat of serious injury to the essential interests of defense and national security, the Government has following special powers:-

- a) to impose specific conditions in the purchase of shares;
- b) to veto the adoption of resolutions relating to special operations such as transfers, mergers, splitting up, and changes of activity;
- c) to reject the acquisition of shares, where the buyer seeks to hold a level of participation in the capital that is likely to prejudice the interests of defense and national security.

Any resolution, act and transaction (transfers, mergers, splitting up, change of activity, termination) relating to strategic assets in the areas of energy, transport and communications shall be notified by the concerned company to the Prime Minister's office. In particular, acquisitions by any physical or juridical person outside the EU that give this person control over the company shall be notified.

The Prime Minister may exercise the following special powers:-

- a) to veto any resolution, act and transaction that constitutes an exceptional threat of serious injury to the public interest in the security and operation of networks and supplies;
- b) to impose specific conditions in order to guarantee the public interest;
- c) to reject an acquisition in exceptional cases of risk to the essential interests of the State.

The criteria on which to evaluate the real or exceptional threat and conditions and procedures for the exercise of the special powers are laid down in the law.

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Existing Measures: Law 56/2012 on special powers in companies operating in the field of defense and national security, energy, transport and communications
Decree of the Prime Minister DPCM 253 of 30.11.2012 defining the activities of strategic importance in the field of defense and national security

*

Sector: Fishing and Aquaculture, Services incidental to fishing
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Fishing in Italian territorial waters is reserved to Italian flagged vessels.

Existing Measures: Royal Decree 327/1942 (modified with Law 222/2007), art. 143 and 221 (Navigation Code)

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Placement services, and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
Italy reserves the right to require establishment and to prohibit the cross-border provision of supply services of office personnel (CPC 87203).

Italy reserves the right to restrict the number of suppliers of placement services and supply services of office personnel (CPC8702 and 87203).

Existing Measures: Legislative Decree 276/2003 art. 4 and 5

*

Sector: Education services
Sub-sector: Primary, secondary, and higher education services
Industry classification: CPC 921, 922, 923
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Italy reserves the right to require establishment and to restrict the provision of cross-border services for the supply of privately funded primary and secondary education services.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Existing Measures: Royal Decree 1592/1933 (Law on secondary education)
Law 243/1991 (Occasional public contribution for private universities)
Resolution 20/2003 of CNVSU (Comitato nazionale per la valutazione del sistema universitario)
Decree of the President of the Republic (DPR) 25/1998

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Banking and other financial services (except insurance)
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
Italy reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to the activities of "*promotori di servizi finanziari*".

Existing Measures: Articles 91-111 of Consob Regulation on Intermediaries (no. 16190 of 29 October 2007

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance
Type of Reservation: Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
Transport insurance of goods, insurance of vehicles as such and liability insurance regarding risks located in Italy may be underwritten only by insurance companies established in the European Union, except for international transport involving imports into Italy.

Existing Measures: Art. 29 of the code of private insurance (Legislative decree n. 209 of 7 September 2005

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance
Type of Reservation: Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
Italy reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure requiring establishment and limiting the cross-border provision of services of suppliers of actuarial services.

Existing Measures: Law 194/1942 on the actuarial profession

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Italy reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services other than services relating to Convalescent and Rest Houses and Old People's Homes.

Existing Measures: Law 833/1978 institution of the public health system; Legislative Decree 502/1992 organisation and discipline of the health field; Law 328/2000 Reform of social services

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Road Transport: Passenger Transportation, Freight Transportation, International Truck transport services
Industry classification: CPC 712
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Investment**
An economic needs test is applied to limousine services. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, population density, geographical spread, impact on traffic conditions and creation of new employment.

An economic needs test is applied to intercity bussing services. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, population density, geographical spread, impact on traffic conditions and creation of new employment.

An economic needs test is applied to the supply of freight transportation services. Main criteria: local demand.

Existing Measures: Legislative decree 285/1992 (Road Code and subsequent amendments) art. 85; Legislative Decree 395/2000 art. 8 (road transport of passengers); Law 21/1992 (Framework law on non-scheduled public road transport of passengers); Law 218/2003 art.1 (transport of passenger through rented buses with driver); Law 151/1981 (framework law on public local transport)

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Latvia

Sector: All sectors
Sub-sector: Acquisition of rural land
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Market Access

Description: **Investment**
 Latvia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the acquisition of rural land by third country nationals, including with regard to the authorisation process for the acquisition of rural land.

Existing Measures: Law on land privatisation in rural areas, Section 28;29;30.

*

Sector: Veterinary Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 932
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
 Latvia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure relating to the cross-border provision of veterinary services.

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87201, 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
 Latvia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87201, 87202, 87203).

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Latvia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of security services.

Licensing and authorisation requirements may exist. Residency or commercial presence is required and nationality requirements may exist.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector:

Transport

Sub-sector:

Road Transport: Passenger Transportation, Freight Transportation, International Truck transport services

Industry classification:

CPC 712

Type of Reservation:

Market Access
National Treatment

Description:

Investment

For passenger and freight transportation services, an authorisation is required, which is not extended to foreign registered vehicles.

Established entities are required to use nationally registered vehicles.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Lithuania

Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	
Type of reservation:	Market access National Treatment Most-Favoured -Nation Treatment Performance requirements Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Description:	Investment Lithuania reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to enterprises of strategic importance to national security which must belong to the State by the right of ownership (proportion of capital which may be held by private national or foreign persons conforming to national security interests, procedure and criteria for determination of conformity of potential national investors and potential enterprise participants, etc.)
Existing Measures:	Law on Enterprises and Facilities of Strategic Importance for National Security and Other Enterprises of Importance to Ensuring National Security of the Republic of Lithuania of 21 July 2009 No. XI-375.
	*
Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	Purchase of land
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	National Treatment Market Access
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment Lithuania reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure which is consistent with the commitments taken by the European Union and which are applicable in Lithuania in the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) with respect to land acquisition. The land plot acquisition procedure, terms and conditions, as well as restrictions shall be established by the Constitutional Law, the Law on Land and the Law on the Acquisition of Agricultural Land. However, local governments (municipalities) and other national entities of Members of the OECD and NATO conducting economic activities in Lithuania, which are specified by the constitutional law in compliance with the criteria of European and other integration which Lithuania has embarked on, are permitted to acquire into their ownership non-agricultural land plots required for the construction and operation of buildings and facilities necessary for their direct activities.
Existing Measures:	Constitution of the Republic of Lithuania

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

The Constitutional Law of the Republic of Lithuania on the Implementation of Paragraph 3 of Article 47 of the Constitution of the Republic of Lithuania of 20 June 1996, No. I-1392 as last amended 20 March 2003, No. IX-1381

Law on land, of 27 January 2004, No. IX-1983

Law on acquisition of agricultural land of 24 April 2014, No. XII-854

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Legal services
Industry classification: part of CPC 861
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Attorneys from foreign countries can participate as advocates in court only in accordance with bilateral agreements on legal assistance.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87201, 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
Lithuania reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87201, 87202, 87203).

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Lithuania reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of security services.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Licensing and authorisation requirements may exist. Residency or commercial presence is required and nationality requirements may exist.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Investigation services
Industry classification: CPC 87301
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Investment**
In Lithuania, investigation services are a monopoly reserved to the State.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Tourism and Travel-Related Services
Sub-sector: Tourist Guides Services
Industry classification: CPC 7472
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Insofar as Canada and its provinces and territories allow Lithuanian nationals to provide tourist guide services, Lithuania will allow Canadian nationals to provide tourist guide services under the same conditions.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Telecommunications
Sub-sector:
Industry classification:
Type of reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
State Enterprise "Infostruktura" has exclusive rights to provide the following services: data transmission through secure state data transmission networks, granting of internet addresses ending "gov.lt", certification of electronic cash-register.

Existing Measures: Government Resolution of 28 May 2002 No.756 On the approval of the standard procedure for setting prices and tariffs of goods and services of a monopolistic nature provided by state owned enterprises and public institutions established by ministries, governmental institutions and county governors and assigned to them

*

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Sector: Construction services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 51
Type of reservation: Market access
Measures: Law on Construction of Republic of Lithuania of 19 March 1996 No. I-1240

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The right to prepare design documentation for construction works of exceptional significance is only given to a design enterprise registered in the Republic of Lithuania, or a foreign design enterprise which has been approved by an institution authorised by the Government for such activities. The right to perform technical activities in the main areas of construction may be granted to a non-Lithuanian person who has been approved by an institution authorised by the Government of the Republic of Lithuania.

Existing Measures: Law on Construction of Republic of Lithuania of 19 March 1996 No. I-1240

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Lithuania reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the cross-border provision of all social services which receive public funding or State support in any form, and are therefore not considered to be privately funded.

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Level of Government:
Measures: Law on Banks of the Republic of Lithuania of 30 March 2004 No IX-2085
Law on Collective Investment Undertakings of the Republic of Lithuania of 4 July 2003 No IX-1709
Law on Supplementary Voluntary Pension Accumulation of the Republic of Lithuania of 3 June 1999 No VIII-1212

Description: **Financial Services**
For the purpose of asset management, incorporation as a specialised management company (no branches) is required.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Only banks having their registered office or branch in Lithuania may act as the depositories of the assets of investment funds.

Only banks having their registered office or branch in Lithuania and authorised to provide investment services in the Member State or in the European Economic Area State may act as the depositories of the assets of pension funds.

At least one head of a bank's administration must speak the Lithuanian language and permanently reside in the Republic of Lithuania.

Phase-out: None

*

Sector: Energy services
Sub-sector: Pipeline Transportation of fuels
Industry classification: CPC 7131
Type of reservation: Market access
Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Lithuania reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to pipeline transportation of fuels.

Existing measures: Law on Natural Gas of the Republic of Lithuania of 10 October 2000 No VIII-1973

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Storage and warehouse services of fuels transported through pipelines
Industry classification: CPC 742 (ISIC Rev.3.1: 402)
Type of reservation: Market access
Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Lithuania reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to services auxiliary to pipeline transport of goods other than fuel.

Existing measures: Law On Natural Gas of the Republic of Lithuania 10 October 2000 No VIII-1973 (Art 10.8)

*

Sector: Business Services; auxiliary services to maritime, internal waterways, rail and air transport
Sub-sector: Maintenance and repair of vessels, rail transport equipment and aircraft and parts thereof
Industry classification: part of CPC 8868, CPC 86764 and CPC 86769
Type of Reservation: Market Access
Description: **Investment**
In Lithuania, maintenance and repair services of rail transport equipment are subject to a state monopoly.

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Road Transport
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 7121, CPC 7122, CPC 7123
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Measures that are taken under bilateral agreements and which set the provisions for transport services and specify operating conditions, including bilateral transit and other transport permits for transport services into, through and out of the territory of Lithuania to the contracting parties concerned, and road taxes and levies.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Malta

Sector: Fishing and Aquaculture, Services incidental to fishing
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment

Description: **Investment**
 For the purposes of the registration and licensing of a fishing vessel, the owner and/or captain or master of the fishing vessel shall be resident in Malta, in accordance with the terms of the provisions of the Immovable Property (Acquisition by Non-Residents) Act.

Existing Measures: Article 5 of Subsidiary Legislation 425.07 on Fishing Vessels Regulations

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87201, 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
 Malta reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the establishment of placement services of office support personnel (CPC 87202).

 Malta reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search services (CPC 87201) and supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203).

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
 Malta reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of security services.

 Licensing and authorisation requirements may exist. Residency or commercial presence is required and nationality requirements may exist.

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 921, 922, 923, 924
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Malta reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded primary, secondary, higher, and adult education services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Hospital services, Ambulance services, Residential health services other than hospital services
Industry classification: CPC 9311, 93192, 93193
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Malta reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded hospital, ambulance, and residential health services other than hospital services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Health-related Professional Services: Medical and Dental Services, Midwife Services, Nursing Services, Physiotherapeutic and Para-medical services, Psychologist Services
Industry classification: CPC 9312, part of CPC 9319
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
This reservation applies to all health-related professional services, including the services provided by professionals such as medical doctors, dentists, midwives, nurses, physiotherapists, paramedics, and psychologists, In Malta,

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

these services may only be provided by EU nationals having prior authorisation, which may be subject to an ENT.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Malta reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of privately funded social services.

*

Sector: Transport services
Sub-sector: Road Transport
Industry classification: CPC 712
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Public Bus Service: The entire network is subject to a concession which includes a Public Service Obligation agreement to cater for certain social sectors (such as students and the elderly).

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Water Transport, Supporting Services for Water Transport
Industry classification: CPC 7213, CPC 7214, CPC 745, part of CPC 742, part of CPC 749
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Exclusive rights exist for the maritime link to mainland Europe through Italy with Malta.

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Netherlands

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Cross Border Services**
The Netherlands reserves the right to require establishment and to prohibit the cross-border provision of supply services of office personnel.

Existing Measures:

Sector: Transportation, Fishing and Aquaculture
Sub-Sector: Water Transportation, Services Incidental to Fishing
CPC 722 Transport services (passengers and freight) by non-seagoing vessels
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Description: **Investment**
Foreign investors must have their principal office in the Netherlands in order to register a vessel on the national shipping register.

Existing Measures:

Reservations Applicable in Poland

Sector:	All sectors
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	
Type of Reservation:	Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment Preferential conditions for establishment or the provision of cross-border services, which may include the elimination or modification of certain restrictions embodied in the list of reservations applicable in Poland, may be extended through commerce and navigation treaties.</p>
Existing Measures:	
	*
Sector:	Fishing and Aquaculture, Services incidental to fishing
Sub-sector:	
Industry classification:	ISIC rev.3.1: 0501, 0502, CPC 882
Type of Reservation:	Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment
Description:	<p>Cross-Border Services and Investment Poland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure which accords differential treatment to services and service providers of a country pursuant to existing or future bilateral agreements relating to fishing in the geographical area of fisheries falling within the jurisdiction of the countries involved, in accordance with international conservation practices and policies or agreements on fisheries, particularly in the Baltic Sea basin.</p>
Existing Measures:	
	*
Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification:	CPC 87201, 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Description:	<p>Cross Border Services and Investment Poland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the establishment of placement services of office support personnel (CPC 87202).</p> <p>Poland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search services (CPC 87201) and supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203).</p>

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
 Reserve the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of security services.

 Licensing and authorisation requirements may exist. Residency or commercial presence is required and nationality requirements may exist.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Ambulance Services
Industry classification: CPC 93192
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
 Poland reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of ambulance services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Performance Requirements
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
 Poland reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services.

Existing Measures:

*

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: All Passenger and Freight Transport Services excluding Maritime Transport
Industry classification: part of CPC 711, part of CPC 712, part of CPC 722
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Insofar as Canada and its provinces and territories allow the supply of transport services into and across Canadian territory by Polish passenger and freight transport suppliers, Poland will allow the supply of transport services by Canadian passenger and freight transport suppliers into and across the territory of Poland under the same conditions.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Portugal**Sector:** All sectors**Sub-sector:****Industry classification:****Type of Reservation:** Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment**Description:****Cross-Border Services and Investment**

Portugal reserves the right to waive nationality requirements for the exercise of certain activities and professions by natural persons supplying services for countries for whom Portuguese is the official language (Angola, Brazil, Cape Verde, Guinea-Bissau, Mozambique and São Tomé & Príncipe).

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business services**Sub-sector:** Auditing services**Industry classification:** CPC 86211, CPC 86212, other than accounting services**Type of Reservation:** Market Access**Description:****Cross-Border Services**

Portugal reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the cross-border provision of auditing services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business services**Sub-sector:** Executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel**Industry classification:** CPC 87201, 87202, 87203**Type of Reservation:** Market Access

National Treatment

Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:**Cross Border Services and Investment**

Portugal reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the establishment of placement services of office support personnel (CPC 87202).

Portugal reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search services (CPC 87201) and supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203).

Existing Measures:

*

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The provision of security services by a foreign provider on a cross-border basis is not allowed.

Nationality condition for specialised personnel.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Investigation services
Industry classification: CPC 87301
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
In Portugal, investigation services are a monopoly reserved to the State.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance
Type of Reservation: Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
Air and maritime transport insurance, covering goods, aircraft, hull and liability, can be underwritten only by firms established in the European Union.

Only persons or companies established in the European Union may act as intermediaries for such insurance business in Portugal.

Existing Measures: Article 7 of Decree-Law 94-B/98 and article 7 of Decree-Law 144/2006

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Portugal, reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services other than services relating to Convalescent and Rest Houses and Old People's Homes.

*

Sector: Energy
Sub-sector: Electricity, Natural Gas, Crude oil/Petroleum products
Industry classification: ISIC rev 3.1: 232, 4010, 4020, CPC 7131, 7422, 887 (excluding advisory and consulting services)
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Portugal reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the production, transmission and distribution of electricity, the manufacturing of gas, the pipeline transportation of fuels, wholesale services of electricity, retailing services of electricity and non-bottled gas, and services incidental to electricity and natural gas distribution.

Portugal reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the cross-border provision of storage and warehousing services of fuels transported through pipelines (natural gas).

The activities of electricity transmission and distribution are carried out through exclusive concessions of public service.

Concessions relating to the transmission, distribution and underground storage of natural gas and the reception, storage and regasification terminal of liquefied natural gas (LNG) are awarded through contracts concession, following public calls for tenders.

These concessions for electricity and gas sectors are assigned only to limited companies with their headquarters and effective management in Portugal.

Existing Measures: Decree-Law 230/2012 and Decree-Law 231/2012, 26 October - Natural Gas
Decree-Law 215-A/2012, and Decree-Law 215-B/2012, 8 October - Electricity
Decree-Law 31/2006, 15 February - Crude oil/Petroleum products

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Road Transport: Passenger Transportation, Freight Transportation, International Truck transport services
Industry classification: CPC 712
Type of Reservation: Market Access

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Description: **Investment**
For passenger transportation, an economic needs test is applied to the supply of limousine services. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, population density, geographical spread, impact on traffic conditions and creation of new employment.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Other Services
Sub-sector: Funeral, cremation and undertaking services

Industry classification: CPC 97030
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Investment**
Portugal reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to funeral, cremation and undertaking services. The private management and operation of cemeteries is carried out under a public concession.

Existing Measures: Decree-Law 109/2010, 14th October 2010 and Law 13/2011, 29th April 2011

Reservations Applicable in Romania

Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Research and Development Services
Industry classification:	CPC 851, CPC 852, CPC 853
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment
Description:	Cross Border Services Romania reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provisions of the specific legislation in force (to be completed) .
Existing Measures:	Governmental Ordinance nr. 6 / 2011 Order of Minister of Education and Research nr. 3548 / 2006 Governmental Decision nr. 134 / 2011

*

Sector:	Business services
Sub-sector:	Executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification:	CPC 87201, 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Description:	Cross Border Services and Investment Romania reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the establishment of placement services of office support personnel (CPC 87202). Romania reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search services (CPC 87201) and supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203).

Existing Measures:

*

Sector:	Business Services
Sub-sector:	Security services
Industry classification:	CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation:	Market Access National Treatment Senior Management and Boards of Directors
Description:	Cross-Border Services and Investment Romania reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of security services.

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Licensing and authorisation requirements may exist. Residency or commercial presence is required and nationality requirements may exist.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 921, 922, 923, 924
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Romania reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded primary, secondary, higher, and adult education services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
Romania reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services.

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in the Slovak Republic

Sector: All sectors
Sub-sector: Acquisition of real estate
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment

Description: **Investment**
Foreign companies or natural persons may not acquire agricultural and forest land outside the border of the built-up area of a municipality and some other land (e.g. natural resources, lakes, rivers, public roads etc.). (Article 19a of the Act 202/1995)

Existing Measures: Act 202/1995, the Foreign Exchange Act, art. 19
Act 229/1991 on Laws on Adjustment of ownership relations to Land.

*

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87201, 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
The Slovak Republic reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the establishment of placement services of office support personnel (CPC 87202).

The Slovak Republic reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search services (CPC 87201) and supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203).

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The Slovak Republic reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of security services.

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Licensing and authorisation requirements may exist. Residency or commercial presence is required and nationality requirements may exist.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 921, 922, 923 except 92310, 924
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
EEA residency requirement for providers of all privately funded education services other than post-secondary technical and vocational education services (CPC 92310).

An economic needs test may apply, the number of schools being established may be limited by local authorities.

In the Slovak Republic, the majority of the members of the board of directors of an establishment providing education services must be Slovak nationals.

Existing Measures: Act 245/2008 on education
Act 131/2002 on Universities, art. 2, 47 and 49a
Act 596/2003 on State Administration in Education, art. 16

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Hospital services, Ambulance services, Residential health services other than hospital services
Industry classification: CPC 9311, 93192, 93193
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
The Slovak Republic reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded hospital, ambulance, and residential health services other than hospital services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Investment

The Slovak Republic reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector:

Financial Services

Sub-sector:

Insurance and insurance-related services

Industry classification:

Type of Reservation:

Market Access

Description:

Financial Services

Foreign nationals may establish an insurance company in the form of a joint stock company or may conduct insurance business through their branches having a registered office in the Slovak Republic. The authorisation in both cases is subject to the evaluation of supervisory authority.

Existing Measures:

Act 8/2008 on Insurance

*

Sector:

Financial Services

Sub-sector:

Banking and other financial services (excluding insurance)

Industry classification:

Type of Reservation:

Market Access

Measures:

National Treatment

Act 566/2001 on Securities

Act 483/2001 on Banks

Description:

Financial Services

Investment services in the Slovak Republic can be provided by management companies which have the legal form of joint-stock company with equity capital according to the law (no branches).

Existing Measures:

*

Sector:

Energy

Sub-sector:

Industry classification:

ISIC 3.1: 4010, 4020, 4030, CPC 7131

Type of Reservation:

National Treatment

Market Access

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

An authorisation is required for the production, transmission and distribution of electricity, manufacture of gas and

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

distribution of gaseous fuels, production and distribution of steam and hot water, pipeline transportation of fuels, wholesale and retail of electricity, steam and hot water, and services incidental to energy distribution. An economic needs test is applied and the application may be denied only if the market is saturated.

For all these activities, an authorisation may only be granted to a natural person with permanent residency in EU/EEA or juridical person established in the EU/EEA.

Existing Measures: Act 51/1988 on Mining, art. 4a
Act 569/2007 on Geological Activity, art. 5
Act 251/2012 on Energy, art. 6, 7
Act 657/2004 on Thermal Energy, art. 5

*

Sector: Transportation, Fishing and Aquaculture
Sub-Sector: Water Transportation, Service Incidental to Fishing
CPC 722 Transport services (passengers and freight) by non-seagoing vessels
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Description: **Cross-border Services**
In the Slovak Republic, Foreign investors must have their principal office in the Slovak Republic in order to apply for a licence enabling them to provide a service.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Transport
Sub-sector: Road Transport: Passenger Transportation, Freight Transportation, International Truck transport services
Industry classification: CPC 712
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Investment**
For freight transportation, an economic needs test is applied. Main criteria: local demand.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Rail Transport
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 7111, CPC 7112
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Measures that are taken under existing or future agreements, and which regulate traffic rights and operating

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

conditions, and the provision of transport services in the territory of Bulgaria, Czech Republic and Slovakia and between the countries concerned.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Road Transport
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 7121, CPC 7122, CPC 7123
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Measures that are taken under existing or future agreements, and which reserve or limit the provision of transport services and specify operating conditions, including transit permits and/or preferential road taxes of a transport services into, in, across and out of Slovakia to the contracting parties concerned.

Existing Measures:

Reservations Applicable in Slovenia

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Executive search, placement services, and supply services of office support personnel
Industry classification: CPC 87201, 87202, 87203
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross Border Services and Investment**
Slovenia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the establishment of placement services of office support personnel (CPC 87202).

Slovenia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of executive search services (CPC 87201) and supply services of office support personnel (CPC 87203).

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Slovenia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with regard to the provision of security services.

Licensing and authorisation requirements may exist. Residency or commercial presence is required and nationality requirements may exist.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector: Primary, secondary, and higher education services
Industry classification: CPC 921, 922, 923
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Slovenia reserves the right to require establishment and to restrict the provision of cross-border services for the supply of privately funded primary education services.

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

The majority of the members of the board of directors of an establishment providing privately funded secondary or higher education services must be Slovenian nationals.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Ambulance services
Industry classification: CPC 93192
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Investment

Slovenia reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded ambulance services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Investment

Slovenia reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services.

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Spain

Sector: Business services
Sub-sector: Executive search, placement services
Industry classification: CPC 87201, 87202
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Investment**
 Spain reserves the right to restrict the number of suppliers of executive search services.

Spain reserves the right to restrict the number of suppliers of placement services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Security services
Industry classification: CPC 87302, 87303, 87304, 87305, 87309
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
 The provision of security services by a foreign provider on a cross-border basis is not allowed.

Access through Sociedades Anonimas, Sociedades de Responsabilidad Limitada, Sociedades Anonimas Laborales and Sociedades Cooperativas only.

Nationality condition for specialised personnel.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Financial Services
Sub-sector: Insurance
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Cross-Border Supply of Financial Services

Description: **Financial Services**
 Residence requirement or alternatively two years of experience for the actuarial profession.

*

Sector: Social Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 933
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Performance Requirements

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description:

Investment

Spain reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services other than services relating to Convalescent and Rest Houses and Old People's Homes.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector:

Transport

Sub-sector:

Road Transport: Passenger Transportation, Freight Transportation, International Truck transport services

Industry classification:

CPC 712

Type of Reservation:

Market Access

Description:

Investment

For passenger transportation, an economic needs test applies to services provided under CPC 7122. Main criteria: local demand.

An economic needs test for intercity bussing services. Main criteria: number of and impact on existing establishments, population density, geographical spread, impact on traffic conditions and creation of new employment.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector:

Road Transport (Freight)

Sub-sector:

Industry classification:

CPC 7123

Type of Reservation:

Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description:

Cross-Border Services and Investment

Authorisation for the establishment of a commercial presence in Spain may be refused to service suppliers, whose country of origin does not accord effective market access to Spanish service suppliers.

Existing Measures:

Ley 16/1987, de 30 de julio, de Ordenación de los Transportes Terrestres

LIMITED

Reservations Applicable in Sweden

Sector: All sectors
Sub-sector:
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: National Treatment
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
 Sweden reserves the right to adopt or maintain discriminatory requirements for founders, senior management and board of directors when new forms of legal association are incorporated into Swedish law.

Existing measures:

*

Sector: All sectors
Sub-sector:
Industry classification:
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
 Measures taken by Denmark, Sweden and Finland aimed at promoting Nordic cooperation, such as:
 (a) financial support to R&D projects (the Nordic Industrial Fund);
 (b) funding of feasibility studies for international projects (the Nordic Fund for Project Exports); and
 (c) financial assistance to companies⁴ utilizing environmental technology (the Nordic Environment Finance Corporation).

This reservation is without prejudice to the exclusion of procurement by a Party, subsidies, or governmental support for trade in services in Chapter X (Investment) Article X.14(5)(a) and (b), and Chapter X (CBTS) Article. X.01(2)(f) and (g) respectively.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Mining and quarrying, Manufacturing of Electricity, gas and water supply
Sub-sector: Nuclear based electricity generation
 Processing of nuclear fuel
Industry classification: ISIC rev.3.1.: 1200, 2330, part of 4010
Type of Reservation: Market Access
 National Treatment
 Performance Requirements
 Senior Management and Boards of Directors

⁴ Applies to East European companies, which are cooperating with one or more Nordic companies.

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Description: **Investment**
Sweden reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the processing of nuclear fuel and nuclear-based electricity generation.

Existing measures: The Swedish Environmental Code (1998:808), Law on Nuclear Technology Activities (1984:3)

*

Sector: Distribution services
Sub-sector: Retail sales of pharmaceuticals and retail sales of medical and orthopaedical goods and other services supplied by pharmacists

Industry classification: CPC 63211

Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
The Swedish monopoly on retail sales of pharmaceuticals was abandoned on July 1st 2009. Given that the opening of the market is recent and involves new modes of services delivery, Sweden reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to retail sales of pharmaceutical goods and the supply of pharmaceutical goods to the general public.

Existing Measures: Law on trade with pharmaceuticals (2009:336)
Regulation on trade with pharmaceuticals (2009:659)
The Swedish Medical Products Agency has adopted further regulations, the details can be found at (LVFS 2009:9) http://www.lakemedelsverket.se/upload/lvfs/LVFS_2009-9.pdf

Phase-out: This reservation will be revisited within five years of the entry into force of this Agreement

*

Sector: Education Services
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: CPC 92
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Sweden reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to educational services suppliers that are approved by public authorities to provide education.

This reservation applies to privately funded educational services suppliers with some form of State support, inter alia educational service suppliers recognised by the State,

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

educational services suppliers under State supervision or education which entitles to study support.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Recycling
Sub-sector:
Industry classification: ISIC rev 3.1:37
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: Investment

Sweden reserves the right to limit the number of suppliers of privately funded recycling services at the level of local government, by establishing or maintaining monopolies, or granting a concession or exclusive rights on a non-discriminatory basis to a service provider or service providers. The limitation on market access reflects the application of the EU reservation relating to public utilities.

Existing Measures:

The Environmental Code (1998:808)
SFS 1994:1205 Förordning (1994:1205) om producentansvar för returpapper
SFS 2000:208 Förordning (2000:208) om producentansvar för glödlampor och vissa belysningsarmaturer
SFS 2005:209 Förordning (2005:209) om producentansvar för elektriska och elektroniska produkter
SFS 1997:185 Förordning (1997:185) om producentansvar för förpackningar
SFS 1994:1236 Förordning (1994:1236) om producentansvar för däck
SFS 1993:1154 Förordning (1993:1154) om producentansvar för glasförpackningar och förpackningar av wellpapp
SFS 2007:185 Förordning (2007:185) om producentansvar för bilar
SFS 2007:193 Förordning (2007:193) om producentansvar för vissa radioaktiva produkter och herrelösa strålkällor
SFS 2006:1273 Förordning (2006:1273) om producentansvar för förpackningar
SFS 2009:1031 Förordning (2009:1031) om producentansvar för läkemedel

*

Sector: Waste management
Sub-sector: Management of waste from households and waste related to producer responsibilities
Industry classification: CPC 9402
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: Investment

Sweden reserves the right to limit the number of suppliers of privately funded waste management services at the level of local government, by establishing or maintaining

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

monopolies, or granting a concession or exclusive rights on a non-discriminatory basis to a service provider or service providers. The limitation on market access reflects the application of the EU reservation relating to public utilities.

Existing Measures: The Environmental Code (1998:808)
SFS 1994:1205 Förordning (1994:1205) om producentansvar för returpapper
SFS 2000:208 Förordning (2000:208) om producentansvar för glödlampor och vissa belysningsarmaturer
SFS 2005:209 Förordning (2005:209) om producentansvar för elektriska och elektroniska produkter
SFS 1997:185 Förordning (1997:185) om producentansvar för förpackningar
SFS 1994:1236 Förordning (1994:1236) om producentansvar för däck
SFS 1993:1154 Förordning (1993:1154) om producentansvar för glasförpackningar och förpackningar av wellpapp
SFS 2007:185 Förordning (2007:185) om producentansvar för bilar
SFS 2007:193 Förordning (2007:193) om producentansvar för vissa radioaktiva produkter och herrelösa strålkällor
SFS 2006:1273 Förordning (2006:1273) om producentansvar för förpackningar
SFS 2009:1031 Förordning (2009:1031) om producentansvar för läkemedel

*

Sector: Maritime Transport
Sub-sector: Cabotage
Industry classification: CPC 7211, CPC 7212
Type of Reservation: Most-Favoured-Nation Treatment

Description: **Cross-Border Services and Investment**
Measures may be taken on a reciprocal basis allowing Canadian vessels under the Canadian flag to operate cabotage traffic in Sweden insofar as Canada and its provinces and territories allow vessels registered under the Swedish flag to operate cabotage traffic in Canada. The specific aim of this reservation depends on the content of possible mutually agreed future agreement between Canada and Sweden.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Business Services; auxiliary services to rail and land transport
Sub-sector: Maintenance and repair of rail and road transport equipment and parts thereof
Industry classification: CPC 6112, CPC 6122, part of CPC 8867 and part of CPC 8868
Type of Reservation: Market Access

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Description: **Investment**
In Sweden, maintenance and repair services of rail and road transport equipment are subject to an economic needs test when an investor intends to establish its own terminal infrastructure facilities. Main criteria: space and capacity constraints.

Existing Measures: Planning and Building Act (2010:900)

*

Sector: Other services not included elsewhere
Sub-sector: Funeral, cremation and undertaking services
Industry classification: CPC 9703
Type of reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
Sweden reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to funeral, cremation and undertaking services

Existing measures:

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Reservations Applicable in the United Kingdom

Sector: Business Services
Sub-sector: Auditing Services
Industry classification: CPC 86211 and 86212 other than accounting services
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
United Kingdom reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the cross-border provision of auditing services.

Existing Measures: Companies Act 2006

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Medical services
Industry classification: CPC 93121, 93122
Type of Reservation: Market Access

Description: **Investment**
Establishment for doctors under the National Health Service is subject to medical manpower planning.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Ambulance Services, Residential health facilities services other than hospital services
Industry classification: 93192, 93193
Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
United Kingdom reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded ambulance services and residential health facilities services other than hospital services.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Health Services
Sub-sector: Health-related professional services, including medical and dental services as well as services by psychologists; midwives services; services by nurses, physiotherapists and

LIMITED

LIMITED

EU Annex II

4 August 2014

Industry classification: paramedical personnel; retail sales of pharmaceuticals and of medical and orthopaedical goods, and other services supplied by pharmacists
CPC 9312, part of CPC 93191, Part of CPC 85201, CPC 63211

Type of Reservation: National Treatment
Market Access

Description: **Cross-Border Services**
The United Kingdom reserves the right to adopt or maintain any measure requiring the establishment of suppliers and restricting the cross-border provision of health-related professional services by service suppliers not physically present in the territory of the UK, including medical and dental services as well as services by psychologists; midwives services; services by nurses, physiotherapists and paramedical personnel; the retail sales of pharmaceuticals and of medical and orthopaedical goods, and other services supplied by pharmacists.

Existing Measures:

*

Sector: Social Services

Sub-sector:

Industry classification: CPC 933

Type of Reservation: Market Access
National Treatment
Performance Requirements
Senior Management and Boards of Directors

Description: **Investment**
United Kingdom reserves the right to adopt and maintain any measure with respect to the provision of privately funded social services other than services relating to Convalescent and Rest Houses and Old People's Homes.

Existing Measures:

LIMITED